/inritsu

User Guide



Handheld Cable & Antenna Analyzer Featuring Classic and Advanced Modes

Cable & Antenna Analyzer



**User Guide** 

# Microwave Site Master™ S820E

Cable and Antenna Analyzer Featuring Classic and Advanced Modes



Part Number: 10580-00343 Revision: E Published: March 2015 Copyright 2013, 2015 Anritsu Company

Anritsu Company 490 Jarvis Drive Morgan Hill, CA 95037-2809 USA

#### WARRANTY

The Anritsu product listed on the title page is warranted against defects in materials and workmanship for three years from the date of shipment.

Anritsu's obligation covers repairing or replacing products which prove to be defective during the warranty period. Buyers shall prepay transportation charges for equipment returned to Anritsu for warranty repairs. Obligation is limited to the original purchaser. Anritsu is not liable for consequential damages. Accessories included with this product are not included in the standard warranty.

#### LIMITATION OF WARRANTY

The foregoing warranty does not apply to Anritsu connectors that have failed due to normal wear. Also, the warranty does not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance, unauthorized modification or misuse, or operation outside of the environmental specifications of the product. No other warranty is expressed or implied, and the remedies provided herein are the Buyer's sole and exclusive remedies.

#### **DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY**

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANRITSU COMPANY AND ITS SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH REGARD TO THE PRODUCT. THE USER ASSUMES THE ENTIRE RISK OF USING THE PRODUCT. ANY LIABILITY OF PROVIDER OR MANUFACTURER WILL BE LIMITED EXCLUSIVELY TO PRODUCT REPLACEMENT. NO LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN NO EVENT SHALL ANRITSU COMPANY OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOOR ANY SPECIAL INCURPANT.

NO LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN NO EVENT SHALL ANRITSU COMPANY OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF BUSINESS INFORMATION, OR ANY OTHER PECUNIARY LOSS) ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCT, EVEN IF ANRITSU COMPANY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BECAUSE SOME STATES AND JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

#### TRADEMARK ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Acrobat Reader is a registered trademark of Adobe Corporation. Site Master is a trademark of Anritsu Company. All rights reserved.

#### NOTICE

Anritsu Company has prepared this manual for use by Anritsu Company personnel and customers as a guide for the proper installation, operation, and maintenance of Anritsu Company equipment and computer programs. The drawings, specifications, and information contained herein are the property of Anritsu Company, and any unauthorized use or disclosure of these drawings, specifications, and information is prohibited; they shall not be reproduced, copied, or used in whole or in part as the basis for manufacture or sale of the equipment or software programs without the prior written consent of Anritsu Company.

#### UPDATES

Updates, if any, can be downloaded from the Anritsu Website at: http://www.anritsu.com For the latest service and sales contact information in your area, please visit: http://www.anritsu.com/contact.asp

### **DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY**

Manufacturer's Name: ANRITSU COMPANY

Manufacturer's Address: Microwave Measurements Division 490 Jarvis Drive Morgan Hill, CA 95037-2809 USA

declares that the product specified below:

Product Name: Broadband Handheld VNA

Model Number: S820E

conforms to the requirement of:

EMC Directive:	2004/108/EC
Low Voltage Directive:	2006/95/EC

#### Electromagnetic Compatibility: EN61326-1:2006

Emissions:

EN55011:2009 +A1:2010 Group 1 Class A

Immunity:

EN 61000-4-2:2009 EN 61000-4-3:2006 +A2:2010 EN 61000-4-4:2004 EN 61000-4-5:2006 EN 61000-4-6: 2009 EN 61000-4-11: 2004 4 kV CD, 8 kV AD 3 V/m 0.5 kV S-L, 1 kV P-L 0.5 kV L-L, 1 kV L-E 3 V 100% @ 20 ms

#### **Electrical Safety Requirement:**

Product Safety: EN 61010-1:2010

and

Eric McLean, Corporate Quality Director

Morgan Hill, CA

28 OCT 2013 Date

European Contact: For Anritsu product CE information, contact Anritsu EMEA Limited, 200 Capability Green, Luton, Bedfordshire, LU1 3LU, England. (Telephone: +44 (0)1582 433200; Email: <u>bert.francis@anritsu.com</u>)

产品中有毒有害物质或元素的名称及含量 For Chinese Customers Only YL(NM)YB 部件名称 有毒有害物质或元素 多溴二苯醚 铅 汞 镉 六价络 多溴联苯 (Pb) (Hg) (Cd) [Cr(VI)] (PBB) (PBDE) 印刷线路板 × X 0 0 X 0 (PCA) 机壳,支架 x 0  $^{\circ}X$ × 0 0 (Chassis) LCD X 0 X × 0 其他(电缆、风扇、 × 0 Ó. 0 连接器等) × × (Appended goods) O;表示该有毒有害物质在该部件所有均质材料中的含量均在 SJ/T11363-2006 标准规 定的限量要求以下。

本:表示该有書有害物质至少在该部件的某一均质材料中的含量超出 SJ/T11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求。

环保使用期限

4/2011

 这个标记是根据 2006/2/28 公布的「电子信息产品污染控制管理办法」以及
 SJ/T 11364-2006「电子信息产品污染控制标识要求」的规定,适用于在中国 销售的电子信息产品的环保使用期限。仅限于在遵守该产品的安全规范及使用 注意事项的基础上,从生产日起算的该年限内,不会因产品所含有害物质的泄 漏或突发性变异,而对环境污染,人身及财产产生深刻地影响。
 注)电池的环保使用期限是 5 年。生产日期标于产品序号的前四码 (如 S/N 0728XXXX 为07 年第 28 周生产)。



### **CE Conformity Marking**

Anritsu affixes the CE Conformity marking onto its conforming products in accordance with Council Directives of The Council Of The European Communities in order to indicate that these products conform to the EMC and LVD directive of the European Union (EU).



### **C-tick Conformity Marking**

Anritsu affixes the C-tick marking onto its conforming products in accordance with the electromagnetic compliance regulations of Australia and New Zealand in order to indicate that these products conform to the EMC regulations of Australia and New Zealand.



### **Notes On Export Management**

This product and its manuals may require an Export License or approval by the government of the product country of origin for re-export from your country.

Before you export this product or any of its manuals, please contact Anritsu Company to confirm whether or not these items are export-controlled.

When disposing of export-controlled items, the products and manuals need to be broken or shredded to such a degree that they cannot be unlawfully used for military purposes.

#### **Perchlorate Notification**

This product uses a small Lithium battery that may contain perchlorate installed internally on the circuit board. Disposal may be regulated due to environmental considerations. Please contact your local authorities for disposal or recycling information.

#### **Safety Symbols**

To prevent the risk of personal injury or loss related to equipment malfunction, Anritsu Company uses the following symbols to indicate safety-related information. For your own safety, please read the information carefully *before* operating the equipment.

# Symbols Used in Manuals

#### Danger



This indicates a risk from a very dangerous condition or procedure that could result in serious injury or death and possible loss related to equipment malfunction. Follow all precautions and procedures to minimize this risk.



This indicates a risk from a hazardous condition or procedure that could result in light-to-severe injury or loss related to equipment malfunction. Follow all precautions and procedures to minimize this risk.

#### Caution



This indicates a risk from a hazardous procedure that could result in loss related to equipment malfunction. Follow all precautions and procedures to minimize this risk.

#### Safety Symbols Used on Equipment and in Manuals-

The following safety symbols are used inside or on the equipment near operation locations to provide information about safety items and operation precautions. Ensure that you clearly understand the meanings of the symbols and take the necessary precautions *before* operating the equipment. Some or all of the following five symbols may or may not be used on all Anritsu equipment. In addition, there may be other labels attached to products that are not shown in the diagrams in this manual.

 $\bigcirc$ 

This indicates a prohibited operation. The prohibited operation is indicated symbolically in or near the barred circle.

This indicates a compulsory safety precaution. The required operation is indicated symbolically in or near the circle.



This indicates a warning or caution. The contents are indicated symbolically in or near the triangle.



This indicates a note. The contents are described in the box.

These indicate that the marked part should be recycled.

#### For Safety



Always refer to the operation manual when working near locations at which the alert mark, shown on the left, is attached. If the operation, etc., is performed without heeding the advice in the operation manual, there is a risk of personal injury. In addition, the equipment performance may be reduced. Moreover, this alert mark is sometimes used with other marks and descriptions indicating other dangers.

Warning



When supplying power to this equipment, connect the accessory 3-pin power cord to a 3-pin grounded power outlet. If power is supplied without grounding the equipment, there is a risk of receiving a severe or fatal electric shock.



This equipment can not be repaired by the operator. Do not attempt to remove the equipment covers or to disassemble internal components. Only qualified service technicians with a knowledge of electrical fire and shock hazards should service this equipment. There are high-voltage parts in this equipment presenting a risk of severe injury or fatal electric shock to untrained personnel. In addition, there is a risk of damage to precision components.

#### - For Safety \_\_\_\_\_

Caution	Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) can damage the highly sensitive circuits in the instrument. ESD is most likely to occur as test devices are being connected to, or disconnected from, the instrument's front and rear panel ports and connectors. You can protect the instrument and test devices by wearing a static-discharge wristband. Alternatively, you can ground yourself to discharge any static charge by touching the outer chassis of the grounded instrument before touching the instrument's front and rear panel ports and connectors. Avoid touching the test port center conductors unless you are properly grounded and have eliminated the possibility of static discharge.
	Repair of damage that is found to be caused by electrostatic discharge is not covered under warranty.
Warning	This product is supplied with a rechargeable battery that could potentially leak hazardous compounds into the environment. These hazardous compounds
	present a risk of injury or loss due to exposure. Anritsu Company recommends removing the battery for long-term storage of the instrument and storing the battery in a leak-proof, plastic container. Follow

the battery in a leak-proof, plastic container. Follow the environmental storage requirements specified in

the product data sheet.

# **Table of Contents**

### **Chapter 1—General Information**

Chapter Overview	2		
Contacting Anritsu1-	2		
Document Conventions	3		
•			
Available Options 1-	5		
Standard Accessories1-	5		
Optional Accessories	5		
URL for the Microwave Site Master S820E:1-	5		
Site Master Specifications 1-	5		
Battery Information1-	6		
Calibration Requirements1-	7		
Additional Documents	7		
Preventive Maintenance1-	8		
Annual Verification1-	8		
ESD Caution	9		
Soft Carrying Case1-	9		
) Tilt Bail Stand	1		
Anritsu Service Centers1-1	1		
2 Secure Environment Workplace	2		
Site Master Memory Types	2		
Erase All User Files in Internal Memory	2		
Usage in a Secure Environment	4		
Chapter 2—Instrument Overview			
Introduction 2-	1		
	Anritsu Service Centers       1-1         Secure Environment Workplace       1-1         Site Master Memory Types       1-1         Erase All User Files in Internal Memory       1-1         Usage in a Secure Environment.       1-1		

2-2	Turning On the Site Master 2-2	
2-3	Test Panel Connector Overview	;

2-4	Front Panel Overview2-7			
	Front Panel Keys2-7			
	Keypad Menu Keys (1 to 9)2-11			
	LED Indicators2-12			
2-5	Touchscreen Display Overview2-14			
	Main Menu Keys2-15			
	Submenu Keys			
	Submenu Button Types2-17			
	Status Tool Bar2-19			
	System Function Tool Bar			
	Dual Display Format			
	Display Modes2-27			
2-6	Calibration			
	Calibration Symbols2-30			
Chapte	Chapter 3—Cable and Antenna Measurements			
3-1	Introduction			
	Chapter Overview			
3-2	Standard Measurements			
3-3	Return Loss or VSWR Measurement			
3-4	Cable Loss Measurement			
3-5	Distance-To-Fault (DTF)			
	Using DTF Aid			

02	
3-3	Return Loss or VSWR Measurement
3-4	Cable Loss Measurement
3-5	Distance-To-Fault (DTF)       .3-10         Using DTF Aid.       .3-11         Transmission Line Selection       .3-12         Distance Resolution       .3-15         Windowing       .3-17         DMax (Maximum Usable Distance)       .3-18         DTF Measurement Examples       .3-19
3-6	Advanced Measurements.3-24Transmission Measurements.3-24Transmission (2-Port).3-25Transmission (Ext. Sensor).3-27Smith Chart.3-291-Port Phase.3-29

	3-7	Measurement Setup	3-30
		Frequency	
		Distance	
		Amplitude	
		Sweep	
		Limit Lines	
	3-8	Trace	
	3-9	Cable and Antenna Analyzer Menus	
	3-10	Measurement Menu	
	3-11	Freq/Dist Menu	
	0 11	Freq/Dist Menu (Continued)	
		Windowing Menu	
	3-12	Amplitude Menu	3-62
	3-13	Calibration Menu	3-63
	3-14	Marker Menu	3-64
		Marker Menu (Continued)	3-65
	3-15	Limit Menu	
		Limit Menu (Continued)	3-67
	3-16	Sweep Menu	3-68
	3-17	Sweep Trigger Menu	3-69
	3-18	Trace Menu	3-70
	3-19	Other Menus Keys	3-71
C	hapte	er 4—Classic Mode Operation	
	4-1	Introduction	. 4-1
	4-2	Classic Mode and Advanced Mode	. 4-2
	4-3	Menu Map – Classic Mode	. 4-4
	4-4	Marker Menu	. 4-6
		Marker Menu (Continued)	. 4-7
	4-5	Limit Menu	. 4-8
	4-6	All Other Menus.	4-10

# Chapter 5—Calibration, CAA

5-1	Introduction
5-2	Calibration Setup       .5-3         Cal Type       .5-4         Cal Line       .5-7         Port 1 DUT and Cal Kit       .5-8
5-3	Calibration Procedures
5-4	Calibrate Menu5-18
Chapte	er 6—VNA Mode
6-1	Introduction
6-2	S-Parameters
6-3	Calculating and Displaying S-Parameters
6-4	Display Capabilities
6-5	Active Trace and Markers
6-6	VNA Mode Menus
6-7	Measurement Menu
6-8	Freq/Dist Menu       .6-23         Freq/Dist Menu (Continued)       .6-24         Cable and Waveguide List Boxes       .6-26         Windowing Menu       .6-27
6-9	Amplitude Menu
6-10	Calibration Menu

6-11	Marker Menu		
6-12	Limit Menu		
6-13	Sweep Menu 1		
6-14	Sweep Trigger Menu         6-36           IFBW         6-37           RF Immunity         6-37		
6-15	Sweep Menu 2         6-38           RF Pwr In Hold         6-38		
6-16	Sweep Menu 3 6-39		
6-17	Trace Menu    6-40      Trace Menu (continued)    6-41		
6-18	Other Menus Keys6-41		
Chapte	er 7—Calibration, VNA		
7-1	Introduction		
7-2	Calibration Considerations		
7-3	Calibration Setup       7-5         Cal Type       7-6         Cal Line and Cal Method       7-7         Port 1 or Port 2 DUT and Cal Kit       7-9         Thru Device       7-16		
7-4	Calibration Procedures		
7-5	Calibration Menu 7-19 Calibration Dialog Box 7-21 Start Calibration Menu 7-22		
Chapter 8—Vector Voltmeter			
8-1	Introduction		
8-2	How the VVM Function Works8-2		
8-3	Example B/A Measurement		

	8-4	Relative Measurements8	-9
	8-5	Table Display Format	12
	8-6	VVM Calibration8-	19
		VVM Calibration versus Save Reference	19
		Absolute VVM Measurements8-	
		Relative VVM Measurements8-	
		A/B Ratio Measurements8-2	
		Performing Calibrations8-2	
	8-7	Vector Voltmeter Menus8-2	
	8-8	Measurement Menu (1 of 2)8-2	22
	8-9	Measurement Menu (2 of 2)8-2	23
		Measurement Format8-2	
		Single Display Format8-2	25
	8-10	Frequency Menu8-2	26
	8-11	Amplitude Menu8-2	26
	8-12	Calibration Menu8-2	27
		Step 1 Calibration Dialog Box8-2	28
	8-13	Sweep Menu	29
		Source Power	29
		IFBW Dialog Box8-3	30
	8-14	Preset Menu	31
	8-15	Trace Menu	31
	8-16	Limit Menu	31
	8-17	File Menu	31
	8-18	System Menu8-3	31
	8-19	Mode Menu	31
Cł	napte	r 9—High Accuracy Power Meter	
	9-1	Introduction	)-1

3-1	
	Chapter Overview
9-2	Power Meter Display9-3

9-3	General Measurement Setup Connection	
	Connection and Offset	
	Setting the Measurement Frequency	
	Setting the Amplitude	
	Changing the Display Units	
	Displaying Relative Power	
	Setting Upper and Lower Limits	
	Average Menu Options	
	Zero Failure	
9-4	MA24105A Inline Power Sensor	
	In-Line Sensor Setup	
	Displayed Measurements.	
	Summary View Displaying Relative Power	
	Limits for Forward and Reverse Measurements	
0.5		
9-5	High Accuracy Power Meter Menus	
9-6	Frequency Menu	
9-7	Amplitude Menu	. 9-22
9-8	Calibration Menu	
9-9	Average Menu	. 9-24
9-10	Limit Menu	. 9-25
9-11	MA24105A Menus	. 9-26
9-12	Display Setup Menu	. 9-27
	Forward Menu	. 9-28
	Reverse Menu	. 9-29
9-13	Frequency Menu	. 9-30
9-14	Amplitude Menu	. 9-31
9-15	Calibration Menu	. 9-32
9-16	Average Menu	. 9-33
9-17	Limit Menu	. 9-34
9-18	Sweep Menu	. 9-35

9-19	Trace Menu
9-20	Other Menus Keys
Chapte	er 10—File Management
10-1	Introduction
10-2	Overview
10-3	File Types
10-4	Saving Files
10 1	Set the Save Location
	Set the File Type10-9
	Choose the File Name
	EZ Name Matrix10-11
	Saving10-14
	Additional Menus10-14
10-5	Recall Files
	Renaming Files
	Copy and Paste Files
	Delete Files
10-6	File Menu Overview         10-25
10-7	File Menu
107	Save Menu
	Save Menu (continued)10-28
	Save Menu (continued)10-29
	Recall Menu
	Recall Menu (continued)10-32
	File Mgmnt Menu10-33
Chapte	er 11—System Operations
11-1	Introduction
11-2	Self Test
11-3	Touchscreen Menu11-3
11-4	Help Menu

# Та

able of (	Contents (Continued)
11-5	Updating the Site Master Firmware
11-6	Screen Shot Capture
11-7	System Menu Overview11-14
11-8	System Menu11-15Status Menu11-18Time and Date Menu11-20Display/Audio Menu11-21GPS Menu11-24Ethernet Configuration Menu11-26
11-9	Preset Menu11-27
Chapte	er 12—Battery Replacement
12-1	Introduction
12-2	Site Master Battery 12-2
12-3	Battery Replacement
Chapte	er 13—Anritsu Tool Box with LST
13-1	Introduction
13-2	Anritsu Tool Box
13-3	Install the Software
13-4	Why use Line Sweep Tools?    13-4      Line Sweep Tools Features    13-4
Chapte	er 14—Anritsu easyTest Tools
14-1	Introduction
14-2	easyTest Tools on the PC
14-3	easyTest on the S820E 14-4
Appen	dix A—Instrument Messages

A-1	. A-1

# Appendix B—Measurement Review

B-1	IntroductionB-1
B-2	Measurement OverviewB-1
	What is Measured?B-1
	Why Measure?B-3
	Line SweepingB-4
	CalibrationB-7
B-3	Measurement ReviewB-8
B-4	Common RF TermsB-9
B-5	Standard Line Sweep MeasurementsB-11
	Line Sweep Measurement Types
• •	

### Subject Index

# Chapter 1 — General Information

# 1-1 Introduction

This chapter provides a general overview and information about frequency range, additional documents, preventive maintenance, and annual verification requirements for the Anritsu Handheld Site Master S820E.

Chapter 2, "Instrument Overview" provides basic operation information for the Site Master.

Chapter 3, "Cable and Antenna Measurements" gives an overview of line sweeping and provides setup information and examples of typical measurements.

Chapter 4, "Classic Mode Operation" provides setup information and examples of typical measurements using an interface similar to the Anritsu "D" series Site Master instruments.

Chapter 5, "Calibration, CAA" explains why calibration is critical before making a measurement in line sweeping, and it describes the calibration methods available.

Chapter 6, "VNA Mode" gives an overview of typical line sweeping of a transmission feed line system and provides setup information and examples of typical measurements.

Chapter 7, "Calibration, VNA" explains various 2-port calibrations and describes the calibration methods available.

Chapter 8, "Vector Voltmeter" gives an overview of typical VVM uses and examples of typical measurements.

Chapter 9, "High Accuracy Power Meter" describes use of the high accuracy external USB power meter including sensor connection and setup.

Chapter 10, "File Management" reviews the file management features of the Site Master using the **File** menu and the **Save** menu. These menus allow you to save, recall, copy, rename, and delete files in internal memory or an external USB memory device.

Chapter 11, "System Operations" reviews various instrument management features of the Site Master including: System menu, Preset menu, Touchscreen menu, and Help menu.

Chapter 12, "Battery Replacement" explains how to replace the Site Master batteries.

#### 1-2 Contacting Anritsu

#### **General Information**

Chapter 13, "Anritsu Tool Box with LST" is a program designed to increase productivity and create reports for people who work with cable and antenna traces.

Chapter 14, "Anritsu easyTest Tools" is a program designed to create test sequences to simplify operation of the S820E.

### **Chapter Overview**

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 1-2 "Contacting Anritsu" on page 1-2
- Section 1-3 "Document Conventions" on page 1-3
- Section 1-4 "Instrument Description" on page 1-3
- Section 1-5 "Additional Documents" on page 1-7
- Section 1-6 "Preventive Maintenance" on page 1-8
- Section 1-7 "Annual Verification" on page 1-8
- Section 1-8 "ESD Caution" on page 1-9
- Section 1-9 "Soft Carrying Case" on page 1-9
- Section 1-10 "Tilt Bail Stand" on page 1-11
- Section 1-11 "Anritsu Service Centers" on page 1-11
- Section 1-12 "Secure Environment Workplace" on page 1-12

# 1-2 Contacting Anritsu

To contact Anritsu, please visit: http://www.anritsu.com/contact.asp

From there, you can select the latest sales, select service and support contact information in your country or region, provide online feedback, complete a "Talk to Anritsu" form to have your questions answered, or obtain other services offered by Anritsu.

Updated product information can be found on the Anritsu Web site: http://www.anritsu.com/

Search for the product model number. The latest documentation is on the product page under the Library tab.

Example URL for Site Master S820E: http://www.anritsu.com/en-us/products-solutions/products/S820E.aspx

#### **General Information**

#### **1-3 Document Conventions**

# 1-3 Document Conventions

Main menus and keypad buttons are shown in the user guide using a **Sans Serif Bold** typeface. Main menus are the six buttons that are displayed at the bottom of the touchscreen. Submenus and submenu buttons are displayed on the right side of the touchscreen display and are shown in the user guide using **Sans Serif Regular** typeface.

Menu and button locations may be described in this document by their path:

#### Measurement > VSWR

The line above reads as "Press the Measurement main menu button, then press the VSWR submenu button."

Screen images in this User Guide are illustrations of typical instrument features. Some images may include instruments other than the Site Master S820E. Traces and other display features may differ from the screen displays of your instrument.

# **1-4** Instrument Description

The Microwave Site Master S820E is a handheld cable and antenna analyzer designed to make measurements in the field on both coaxial cable and waveguide transmission lines. Cable and antenna analyzer measurements include 1-port Return Loss, Cable Loss, VSWR, Distance-To-Fault (DTF), Transmission, Smith Chart, and phase measurements. The S820E also performs 2-port transmission and cable loss measurements (using an external sensor for applications in which the ends of the device are physically separated by a distance longer than is reachable with normal test port cables, such as aircraft communication cables embedded within the body of the aircraft). VNA mode measurements include S-Parameter measurements S<sub>11</sub>, S<sub>21</sub>, S<sub>12</sub>, S<sub>22</sub>. In addition to the cable and antenna measurements and VNA mode measurements, the instrument includes a high accuracy power meter mode utilizing Anritsu external USB sensors (sold separately).

The bright, high-resolution, 800 x 600 pixel 8.4 inch color display provides easy viewing in a variety of lighting conditions. The combination of a resistive touchscreen plus keypad enables you to navigate menus with the touchscreen and to enter text or numbers directly. A user-editable EZ Name Matrix allows you to configure complex sweep names quickly, saving hours of valuable time daily. The Site Master is equipped with factory installed Li-Ion batteries typically delivering more than 4 hours of battery life when fully charged.

#### **1-4 Instrument Description**

#### **General Information**

The internal memory is large enough to store more than 2,000 files. Files can be any combination of measurement files, setup files, or screen shots. Files can also be saved or copied to a connected USB flash drive. Measurements can be transferred to a PC using the supplied USB cable or with a USB flash drive.

The use of folders (with no more than 300 files per folder) is advisable when storing a large number of files within the Site Master internal memory. When navigating through folders with larger numbers of files, the sorting process can take noticeably longer and can delay the display of those files.

Included with the S820E is Line Sweep Tools (LST), a PC-based software program than can be used to create reports, view and organize data, analyze historical data, edit markers and limit lines, rename traces, and trace analysis. Refer to Chapter 13 for a brief overview of Line Sweep Tools.

Anritsu easyTest Tools provides a library of commands and a drag-and-drop interface for creating test sequences. The Windows XP, Windows Vista, and Windows 7 compatible software is available on the Anritsu web site.

- A developer creates an easyTest test sequence (.ett) file on a PC. The file is copied to the S820E using a USB flash drive.
- When the file is run using the easyTest icon on the Menu Shortcut screen, the S820E displays instructions one step at a time to the operator, simplifying the process of operating the instrument and completing assigned tasks.

easyTest Tools Help (which includes a Quick Start Topic), full use instructions, and sample .ett files are included on the disc with the software. After installing easyTest Tools on a PC, start the application and choose Help for additional information.

Refer to Chapter 14 for a brief overview of easyTest Tools.

#### **General Information**

### **Available Options**

The Microwave Site Master S820E Technical Data Sheet (part number 11410-00650) contains a list and a description of available options, including standard or premium calibrations and extended warranties.

The Technical Data Sheet is available on the Anritsu web site: http://www.anritsu.com

Model Option	Frequency Range	RF Ports
S820E-0708	1 MHz to 8 GHz	Type N(f)
S820E-0714	1 MHz to 14 GHz	Type N(f)
S820E-0720	1 MHz to 20 GHz	Ruggedized K(m)
S820E-0730	1 MHz to 30 GHz	Ruggedized K(m)
S820E-0740	1 MHz to 40 GHz	Ruggedized K(m)

Table 1-1. Microwave Site Master S820E Frequency Options

#### Other Options

Option S820E-440 adds VNA Mode to the Microwave Site Master. For additional option configuration information, refer to "Option Configuration" on page 11-15.

# **Standard Accessories**

The Anritsu Site Master S820E includes a standard three year warranty.

The Site Master Technical Data Sheet contains a list and a description of standard accessories.

# **Optional Accessories**

The Site Master Technical Data Sheet contains a list and a description of available optional accessories.

# URL for the Microwave Site Master S820E:

http://www.anritsu.com/en-us/products-solutions/products/S820E.aspx

# **Site Master Specifications**

Refer to your Microwave Site Master Technical Data Sheet.

#### 1-4 Instrument Description Battery Information

#### **General Information**

The battery that is supplied with the Site Master may need charging before use. It can be charged using either the AC-DC Adapter or the DC adapter. Refer to "Status Tool Bar" on page 2-19 for a description of battery symbols. The batteries are typically charged in the instrument.

Use only Anritsu Company approved batteries, adapters, and chargers with this instrument.

Note The batteries will charge at a faster rate when the instrument is turned off or is set to standby mode. Charging the batteries while the instrument is running requires a longer time to reach a full charge.

To prolong the useful battery life, the internal charging circuit monitors battery temperature. Normal charging occurs when the battery temperature is between 0 °C and 45 °C. Charging is paused if the internal battery temperature is beyond this range.

Caution	When using the Automotive power outlet adapter, always verify that the supply is rated for a minimum of 60 Watts at 12 VDC, and that the socket is clear of any dirt or debris. If the adapter plug becomes hot to the touch during operation, then discontinue use immediately.
---------	--

Refer to Chapter 12, "Battery Replacement" for additional information on replacing the batteries.

**Note** Anritsu Company recommends removing the battery for long-term storage of the instrument.

#### General Information

#### 1-5 Additional Documents

#### **Calibration Requirements**

The Cable and Antenna Analyzer requires user-performed calibration before making measurements. Calibration can be quickly and easily performed using several calibration options. Calibration components are sold separately. Refer to Chapter 5, "Calibration, CAA" for additional information.

 Anritsu recommends allowing the S820E to warm up for 10 minutes to typical operating temperature before calibrating.
 Note The instrument will require a new calibration if the internal instrument temperature changes more than ±10 °C after calibration.

# **1-5** Additional Documents

The following documents provide additional information about the Site Master S820E Cable and Antenna Analyzer.

- Site Master S820E Technical Data Sheet (11410-00650). Includes general specifications, detailed measurement specifications for all available measurement modes, ordering information, and a list of available accessories.
- Site Master S820E Programming Manual (10580-00344). Includes an overview of the compatible SCPI commands used to remotely access the Site Master S820E.
- Site Master S820E Product Brochure (11410-00726). Includes an overview of the of the Site Master S820E instrument, ordering information, and accessories information.
- Site Master S820E Maintenance Manual (10580-00345). Includes general information on the instrument, test equipment required, a replaceable parts list, and verification procedures including frequency accuracy, return loss, and dynamic range.

These documents along with additional application notes and white papers covering cable and antenna analysis are available on the documentation disc included with the instrument and also from the Anritsu web site via the Site Master S820E product page:

http://www.anritsu.com/en-us/products-solutions/products/S820E.aspx

### **1-6 Preventive Maintenance**

#### **General Information**

# **1-6 Preventive Maintenance**

Site Master preventive maintenance consists of cleaning the instrument and inspecting and cleaning the RF connectors on the instrument and all accessories. Clean the Site Master with a soft, lint-free cloth dampened with water or water plus a mild cleaning solution.

Caution	To avoid damaging the display or case, do not use solvents or
Caution	abrasive cleaners.

Clean the RF connectors with a cotton swab dampened with denatured alcohol. Visually inspect the connectors. If you are unsure whether the connectors are undamaged, then gauge the connectors to confirm that the dimensions are correct.

Carefully inspect the test port cable. The cable should be uniform in appearance, and not stretched, kinked, dented, or broken. A defective test port cable is the most common cause of unreliable or erratic measurements. Extra care should be exercised to ensure that the test port cable remains in good condition.

# 1-7 Annual Verification

Anritsu recommends an annual calibration and performance verification of the Site Master by local Anritsu service centers.

The Site Master is self-calibrating and there are no field-adjustable components. The external calibration components are crucial to the integrity of the user calibration. As a result, they must be verified periodically to ensure performance conformity. This is especially important if the calibration components have been accidentally dropped or over-torqued.

Contact information for Anritsu Service Centers is available at:

http://www.anritsu.com/Contact.asp

#### General Information

# 1-8 ESD Caution

The Site Master, like other high performance instruments, is susceptible to electrostatic discharge (ESD) damage. Coaxial cables and antennas may build up a significant static charge, which may damage the Site Master. To prevent ESD damage, you are advised to connect a short to either end of the cable before connecting the cable to the Site Master. If no short is available, then a termination (load) may be used. Site Master operators must always be aware of the potential for ESD damage and take all necessary precautions. Operators should exercise practices outlined within industry standards such as JEDEC-625 (EIA-625), MIL-HDBK-263, and MIL-STD-1686; which pertain to ESD and ESDS devices, equipment, and practices. Remember that the operator may also carry a static charge that can cause damage. Following the practices outlined in the above standards will ensure a safe environment for both personnel and equipment.

# 1-9 Soft Carrying Case

The Site Master can be operated while in the soft carrying case. On the back of the case is a large storage pouch for accessories and supplies.

To install the instrument into the soft carrying case:

- 1. The front panel of the case is secured with hook-and-loop fasteners. Fully close the front panel of the case. When closed, the front panel supports the shape of the case while you are inserting the Site Master.
- **2.** Place the soft carrying case face down on a stable surface, with the front panel fully closed and laying flat.

Note The soft case has two zippers near the back. The zipper closer t the front of the case opens to install and remove the instrument. The zipper closer to the back of the case opens an adjustable support panel (tilt bail panel) that can be used to provide suppor for improved stability and air flow while the instrument is in the case. This support panel also contains the storage pouch.	
---	--

- 3. Open the zippered back of the case.
- **4.** Insert the instrument face down into the case, taking care that the connectors are properly situated in the case top opening. You may find it easier to insert the connectors first, then pull the corners over the bottom of the Site Master.

#### 1-9 Soft Carrying Case

#### **General Information**

**5.** Close the back panel and secure it with the zipper to secure the Site Master.

The soft carrying case includes a detachable shoulder strap, which can be connected to the D-rings of the case.

Caution The soft case has panel openings for the fan inlet and exhaust ports. Do not block the air flow through the panels when the instrument is operating.



Figure 1-1. Instrument Inserted into the Soft Carrying Case

#### **General Information** 1-10

1-10 Tilt Bail Stand

# **Tilt Bail Stand**

A Tilt Bail is attached to the back of the Site Master for desktop operation. The tilt bail provides two settings of backward tilt for improved stability. To deploy the tilt bail, pull the bottom of the tilt bail away from the back of the instrument. To store the tilt bail, push the bottom of the bail towards the back of the instrument until it attaches to the Site Master.

Do not use the tilt bail while the instrument is in the soft case. The Note soft case has an adjustable tilt bail panel in the back zipper.



Tilt Bail Extended (different model shown) Figure 1-2.

#### **Anritsu Service Centers** 1-11

For the latest service and sales information in your area, please visit the following URL:

http://www.anritsu.com/Contact.asp

and choose a country for regional contact information.

# 1-12 Secure Environment Workplace General Information 1-12 Secure Environment Workplace General Information

This section describes the types of memory in the Site Master, how to delete stored user files that are in the internal memory, and recommended usage in a secure environment workplace.

### Site Master Memory Types

The instrument contains non-volatile disk-on-a-chip memory, EEPROM, and volatile DRAM memory. The instrument does not have a hard disk drive or any other type of volatile storage memory.

#### EEPROM

This memory stores the model number, serial number, and calibration data for the instrument. Also stored here are the user-set operating parameters such as frequency range. During the master reset process, all operating parameters that are stored in the EEPROM are set to standard factory default values.

#### **RAM Memory**

This is volatile memory used to store parameters needed for the normal operation of the instrument along with current measurements. This memory is reset whenever the instrument is power cycled. Standby mode does not reset this memory.

#### External USB Flash Drive (not included with the instrument)

This memory can be selected as the destination for saved files. You can also copy the contents of the internal memory to the external flash memory for storage or data transfer. The external USB flash drive can be reformatted or sanitized using software on a PC.

Refer to Chapter 10, "File Management" for additional information on saving and copying files to the USB flash drive.

**Note** The screen images on your instrument or computer may vary from what is shown in this User Guide.

# Erase All User Files in Internal Memory

Perform a Master Reset:

#### **General Information**

1-12 Secure Environment Workplace

- 1. Press the **Preset** (1) button.
- 2. Press the Reset drop down submenu then press the Reset button. Select Master Reset and read the description on the screen (Figure 1-3).

aster Reset
aster Reset

Figure 1-3. Master Reset

**3.** To erase all user files in internal memory, press the Master Reset button. A dialog box is displayed, warning that all settings will be returned to factory default values and that all user files will be deleted (Figure 1-4). Deleted files cannot be recovered.



Figure 1-4. Master Reset Confirmation

- 4. Press Yes to complete the master reset and reboot the instrument.
- 5. The instrument is now reset.

Refer to the "Preset Menu" on page 11-27 for additional information on reset options.

### 1-12 Secure Environment Workplace Usage in a Secure Environment

**General Information** 

Not all USB flash drives are compatible with the S820E. Anritsu recommends performing a full FAT 32 long format prior to using with the instrument. Some USB devices may not be recognized even after formatting, and in these cases, the device must be replaced with another type.

Set the Site Master to save files to an external USB flash drive:

- 1. Attach the external flash drive and turn on the instrument.
- 2. Press the File (7) button, then Save.

Filename:	S820E	DTF-VSWR	í.				~	Save
Filetype:		_	_	Measuremen	nt	_		Save
Location:		_	_	\Internal\	_	_		
Press Enter	r to Sav	e this file or	ESC to ca	ncel.				
Press Enter	r to Save	e this file or e	ESC to ca	ncel.	у	u	i	o p
	w	e	r	t		u	Ţ,	
q	w	e	r	t	-		i j k	
q	w	e	r	t			i j k m	

**Figure 1-5.** Choosing a Storage Drive – Step 2
#### **General Information**

#### 1-12 Secure Environment Workplace

**3.** Press the Location button then double tap on the word <u>DRIVE</u> or press the Left Arrow key until the external USB drive is displayed.

Filetype:	Measu	Set Location				
Location:	DRIVE : Internal					
Nam	e	Туре	Size (KB)	Modified V		
	ScmShots	Folder		03 Sep 2013 15:42:45	Сору	
	FOLDER2	Folder		05 Jan 2012 15:09:37	Paste	
	FOLDER1	Folder		05 Jan 2012 15:09:37	-	
	CAPTURED.dat	DAT File	60	05 Sep 2013 10:34:47	Delete	
	INSTRUMENT FILE DAT	DAT File	22	04 Sep 2013 15:58:46		
	S820E TRNS USB.dat	DAT File	61	04 Sep 2013 15:04:57	> Navigation	
	Sensor Transmission 30dB attenuator.dat	DAT File	65	03 Sep 2013 15:58:25		

Figure 1-6. Choose a Storage Drive – Step 3

#### 1-12 Secure Environment Workplace

**General Information** 

**4.** Double tap on USB, or highlight USB by using **Arrow** keys or by touching the screen, then press **Enter** or press the **Right Arrow** key. The Location breadcrumb changes to <u>DRIVE</u> : USB.



Figure 1-7. Choose a Storage Drive – Step 4

## General Information 1-12 Secure Environment Workplace

**5.** Press the **Set Location** submenu key. The external USB flash drive is now the default location for saving files.

Filename:	S820E	RL					~	Save
Filetype:		-		Measureme	ent	_		Save
Location:		-	-	USB	-	_		
	_	_	-	_	_		_	
Press Enter	to Save	e this file or I	ESC to car	ncel.	_	_	_	
T	to Save	e this file or I	ESC to car	ncel.	T y	u		0
Press Enter	-				У	Lu	Ļ	
T	w		r		y g	u h	I i j I i	
q	W	e s c	r	t	g	h		Y
q	w	e	r	t			i j l	

Figure 1-8. Choose a Storage Drive – Step 5

**Note** Refer to Chapter 10, "File Management" for more detailed information.

1-12 Secure Environment Workplace

**General Information** 

# Chapter 2 — Instrument Overview

# 2-1 Introduction

This chapter provides an overview of the Anritsu Site Master S820E. The intent of this chapter is to acquaint you with the instrument and its general functionality. For detailed line sweeping information, refer to Chapter 3 for Advanced mode or Chapter 4 for Classic mode or Chapter 6 for VNA mode. User calibration for cable and antenna sweeping is described in Chapter 5. High Accuracy External USB Power Meter operation is described in Chapter 9.

# **Chapter Overview**

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 2-2 "Turning On the Site Master" on page 2-2
- Section 2-3 "Test Panel Connector Overview" on page 2-5
- Section 2-4 "Front Panel Overview" on page 2-7
- Section 2-5 "Touchscreen Display Overview" on page 2-14
- Section 2-6 "Calibration" on page 2-30

NoteScreen images in this User Guide are illustrations of typical<br/>instrument features. Some images may include instruments other<br/>than the Site Master S820E. Traces and other display features<br/>may differ from the screen displays of your instrument.

# 2-2 Turning On the Site Master2-2 Turning On the Site Master

The Anritsu Site Master S820E is capable of approximately 4 hours of continuous operation from a fully charged battery.

The Site Master can also be operated from a 12 VDC source (which also simultaneously charges the battery). This can be achieved with either the Anritsu AC-DC Adapter or the Automotive power outlet adapter.

When using the Automotive power outlet adapter, always verify that the supply is rated for a minimum of 60 Watts at 12 VDC, and that the socket is clear of any dirt or debris. If the adapter plug becomes hot to the touch during operation, then discontinue use immediately.

To turn on the Site Master, press the green **On/Off** button on the front panel (Figure 2-1 on page 2-3). The Site Master takes approximately 90 seconds to complete initial power up and load the application software.

Momentarily pressing the **On/Off** button when the Site Master is operating places the instrument into standby mode. A message "Going into Standby Mode" is displayed, and the touchscreen display turns off. The green power LED slowly pulses when the instrument is in standby mode. Press the **On/Off** button momentarily again to restore the instrument to standard operation.

One minute of inactivity causes the Site Master to enter reduced power mode. In this mode the display screen brightness is reduced. Touching any portion of the screen or any keypad press while in reduced power mode instantly restores screen brightness.

Press and hold the **On/Off** button until the shut down popup window appears. The current settings are saved, and the instrument shuts down.

If the instrument appears non-responsive or will not power down using the standard shutdown procedure, then disconnect the external power supply, and then press and hold the power button for 10 to 15 seconds to force an instrument shutdown. Note that the current settings will not be saved.

# 2-2 Turning On the Site Master



	<b>-</b> -
1.	Status Tool Bar
2.	Port 1
3.	System Function Tool Bar (not available in "Classic" mode)
4.	Port 2
5.	Menu Key
6.	Rotary Knob
7.	Enter Key and Arrow Keys
8.	Esc Key
9.	Number Keypad and Menu Keys
10.	Charge LED
11.	On/Off/Standby Button
12.	Power LED
13.	Submenu Keys
14.	Main Menu Keys
Figu	e 2-1. Site Master Instrument Overview (1 of 2)

# 2-2 Turning On the Site Master

Instrument Overview

15.	Warning and Status Area	
16.	Shortcut Tool Bar (not available in "Classic" mode)	
17.	Measurement Settings Summary (touchscreen menu shortcuts)	
Figure 2-1. Site Master Instrument Overview (2 of 2)		

# Instrument Overview 2-3 Test Panel Connector Overview 2-3 Test Panel Connector Overview

The test panel for the Site Master S820E is shown in Figure 2-2.



1.	Port 1, Type N, Female (Options 0708, 0714) or Ruggedized K, Male (Options 0720, 0730, 0740)
	50 ohm impedance. Maximum input is +23 dBm at $\pm$ 50 VDC. Torque to 12 lbf·in or 1.4 N·m (N connector) or to 8 lbf·in or 0.90 N·m (K connector).
2.	Port 2, Type N, Female (Options 0708, 0714) or Ruggedized K, Male (Options 0720, 0730, 0740)
	50 ohm impedance. Maximum input is +23 dBm at $\pm$ 50 VDC. Torque to 12 lbf-in or 1.4 N·m (N connector) or to 8 lbf-in or 0.90 N·m (K connector).
3.	External Trigger In, Type BNC(f), 50 ohm
	A sweep is triggered on the rising edge of a TTL signal.
	Maximum input is +5 VDC.
4.	External Reference In, Type BNC(f), 50 ohm
	Auto-detects a 10 MHz external reference. When active the Measurement Setting for Freq Ref displays "External". Maximum input is +10 dBm.
5.	USB Interface – Type Mini-B (version 2.0)
	The USB 2.0 Mini-B connector can be used to connect the Site Master directly to a PC.

Figure 2-2. S820E Test Panel Connector (1 of 2)

#### 2-3 Test Panel Connector Overview

Instrument Overview

6.	External Power, 5.5 mm Barrel Connector
	The external power connector is used to power the instrument and for battery charging. Input is 11 VDC to 14 VDC at up to 4.0 A. When using the AC-DC Adapter, always use a grounded three-wire power cable that is connected to a three-wire power line outlet. Failure to use properly grounded electrical equipment may result in severe or potentially fatal injury.
7.	USB Interface – Type A (version 2.0)
	The Site Master has two Type A USB 2.0 connectors that accept USB Flash Memory devices for storing or transferring measurements, setups, and screen shots. USB sensors that are used for 2-port cable loss measurements and high accuracy power meter measurements and certain USB peripheral devices (such as a USB GPS module, USB mouse, or USB keyboard) may also be supported.
8.	RJ45 connector (10/100 Ethernet)
	Used to connect the Site Master to a local area network. When the instrument is connected to a network, the instrument obtains an IP address via DHCP, or a static IP address can be set by the user. Refer to "Status Menu" on page 11-18 for information about obtaining the IP address of the instrument.
9.	Headset Jack
	The jack accepts a 3.5 mm 3-wire miniature phone plug such as those commonly used with cellular telephones. The speaker output is diverted to the headphone when the headphone is plugged into this jack.

Figure 2-2. S820E Test Panel Connector (2 of 2)

#### 2-4 Front Panel Overview

# 2-4 Front Panel Overview

The Site Master menu-driven interface is easy to use and requires little training. The Site Master uses a touchscreen, keypad, **Arrow** keys, and rotary knob for data input. The menu and submenu keys vary depending upon the selected mode of operation.

The number keypad keys are dual purpose, depending upon the current instrument state. The dual-purpose keys are labeled with a number on the key and the alternate function printed above the key. The numeric keys function when there is an active parameter entry dialog box open. The **Esc** key is used for aborting data entry and closing menus. The rotary knob, the four **Arrow** keys, and the keypad can also be used to change the value of most active parameters.

NoteThe Site Master is also compatible with a standard corded USB<br/>mouse. Plugging the mouse into one of the USB ports on the<br/>Site Master automatically displays the mouse cursor arrow on the<br/>display. Mouse input can then be used in combination with<br/>touchscreen entry. If the mouse cursor is not displaying, then<br/>confirm that the Cursor button (in the **Touchscreen (0)** menu) is<br/>turned On.

# **Front Panel Keys**

#### Menu Key

Press the **Menu** key to open the Menu screen. Select the desired operating mode by touching one of the large mode icons in the top row or by touching one of the user-created shortcuts below. User-created shortcuts may include measurement setups, submenu key, or easyTest Tools scripts. Shortcuts can be added, deleted, or moved as described below.

Measurement mode icons are pre-installed and cannot be moved or deleted. The smaller shortcut icons are easily created or deleted by the user.

Help for the Menu Shortcut screen is available by pressing the Help Shortcut icon in the lower-right corner of the display when the menu screen is active.

The shortcut icons on the left of the Menu screen are available for direct access in all modes except Classic. When in classic mode, shortcuts are available only by pressing the **Menu** key.

#### 2-4 Front Panel Overview

**Instrument Overview** 

#### Create a Menu Shortcut for a Submenu Key

Press and hold down any submenu key to add a shortcut to the Menu screen. After a few seconds the Menu screen is automatically displayed showing the available locations for the shortcut. Select an unused location to store the new shortcut.

#### Create a Menu Shortcut for a Setup File

Press File (7) then the Recall submenu key to display saved files. Locate the desired setup file (.stp) to shortcut and then, using the touchscreen, press and hold on the file name until the Menu screen is displayed. Select an unused location to save the setup file shortcut icon.

User-defined shortcuts stay in memory until deleted. To delete or move a shortcut button, press the **Menu** key, then press and hold the shortcut until the Customize Shortcut dialog box (Figure 2-3) appears. This dialog box provides options to delete or move the shortcut. If Move is selected, then a green rectangle outlines the shortcut button. Touch the new location where the button is to be placed. If the location is empty, then the outlined button moves there. If the location contains a button already, then the two buttons swap locations.



Figure 2-3. Customize Shortcut

If a file (with an assigned shortcut) is moved or deleted, then that shortcut icon becomes nonfunctional and must be removed manually. If a nonfunctional shortcut is pressed, then a message is displayed: "Error Recalling File..."

Figure 2-4 shows the **Menu** key screen with shortcut icons for the installed measurement modes. Touch one of the icons in the top row to change measurement modes.

2-4 Front Panel Overview

			(	1			2	)
Menu Sh Fullscale Start Califorate		Advanced Mod Cable-Antenna Analyzer		Antenna alyzer	HIPM Mode			
S820E HIF	M N N	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	YY	1/3	2 S	>>>		
6 S820E TR	F	C33 DTF-RL-850	900- TMA	1800- TMA	PM 1900	PM 850	<b>.</b>	3
S820E easyTest S				-	S820E RL		easyTest™ Pelp Shortcut	-4
(H3_Series ample			 	÷				
			(5)	1				

1.	Installed Measurement Modes				
2.	Close Box				
3.	Icon to Launch easyTest. Refer to Chapter 14.				
4.	Help for Menu Screen				
5.	Installed Setup and Menu Shortcuts (Screen 1 of 3)				
6.	Shortcuts Displayed in All Menus (not available in Classic Mode)				
Figure	Figure 2-4. Menu Key Screen, Icons for Measurements and shortcuts				

NoteShortcuts for both menu buttons and setup files can be deleted as<br/>a group under the **Preset** Menu > Reset submenu. Select Delete<br/>Custom Files then select the Menu Shortcuts check box. Press<br/>the Delete Custom Files button.Refer to "Preset Menu" on page 11-27 for additional information.

#### 2-4 Front Panel Overview

#### Esc Key

Press this key to cancel any setting that is currently being made or to close the currently dialog box.

#### Enter Key

Press this key to finalize data input or select a highlighted item from a list.

#### Shift Key

During file management functions the shift button toggles the on-screen keyboard between upper case and lower case characters. It may also be used for saving screen shots. To save a screen shot, press and hold the **Shift** while then pressing (one at a time) the period (.) key, then the **+/-** key. Refer also to Section 11-6 "Screen Shot Capture" on page 11-12.

#### Arrow Keys

The four **Arrow** keys (around the **Enter** key) are used to scroll up, down, left, or right. The **Up/Down Arrow** keys can often be used to change a value or to change a selection from a list. This function is similar to the function of the rotary knob. The **Left/Right Arrow** keys can be used to move markers, and the **Up/Down Arrow** keys can also be used to move limit lines. When cursor mode is active (refer to the **Note** on page 2-7), the arrow keys can also be used to navigate the displayed cursor throughout the viewable display area.

#### Number Keypad

The Number keypad has two functions: The primary function is number entry. The secondary function of the number keypad is to list various menus. See "Keypad Menu Keys (1 to 9)" below.

#### **Rotary Knob**

Turning the rotary knob changes numerical values, scrolls through selectable items from a list, and moves markers or limit lines.

#### 2-4 Front Panel Overview

# Keypad Menu Keys (1 to 9)

Not all Menus are active in various measurement modes. If any one of these menus is available in a specific instrument mode of operation, then it can be called from the number keypad. It may also be available from a main menu key or a submenu key (Table 2-1 on page 2-11).

#### Table 2-1. Site Master Keypad Functions (1 of 2)

Menu	Description
Touchscreen	Opens the touchscreen control menu for access to the touchscreen calibration function, Cursor On/Off selection, and Lock On/Off selection. Refer to "Touchscreen Menu" on page 11-3.
Preset	Opens the Preset/Reset submenus for resetting the Site Master back to default settings, deleting custom files, and updating instrument firmware. Refer to "Preset Menu" on page 11-27 for additional information.
Calibrate	Opens the Calibration submenus to provide access to the user calibration functions. Refer to "Calibration, CAA" on page 5-1 for additional information.
Sweep 3	Displays the Sweep menu to adjust Sweep Type. Sweep settings are displayed left of the graph. Function varies by measurement mode. Refer to "Sweep Menu" on page 3-68 for Cable-Antenna mode.
Measure 4	Displays the Measurement menu to select the measurement type when the S820E is in Cable-Antenna mode. Refer to "Measurement Menu" on page 3-56 for additional information.
Trace 5	Displays the Trace menu and provides access to the available trace functions (mode dependent). Refer to "Trace" on page 3-48 for detailed instructions.
Limit 6	Displays the Limit menu to set user-defined limits. Limit Alarms and Pass/Fail messages may be activated to indicate when a limit has been exceeded by the active measurement. Refer to "Limit Menu" on page 3-66 for Advanced Cable-Antenna mode, to "Limit Menu" on page 4-8 for Classic Cable-Antenna mode, and to "Limit Menu" on page 9-25 for High Accuracy Power Meter mode.

Site Master Keynad Eurotions (2 of 2)

#### 2-4 Front Panel Overview

Table 2-1

**Instrument Overview** 

Table 2-1.	Site Master Reypad Functions (2 of 2)
Menu	Description
File 7	Allows you to save, recall, copy, and delete files in internal memory or an external USB flash drive. Refer to "File Management" on page 10-1.
System 8	Opens the System menu and provides access to System Information, System Setups, and Diagnostic tools. Refer to "System Operations" on page 11-1 for additional information.
Mode 9	Displays the Mode Selector dialog box to allow you to easily switch between available measurement modes. See Figure 2-5.



Figure 2-5. Mode Selector

# LED Indicators

#### Power LED

The Power LED is solid green when the instrument is on, and slowly pulses when the Site Master is in standby mode.

#### Charge LED

The LED is green when the Site Master is on and the battery is fully charged. The LED is orange when the battery is charging, and is off when the Site Master has no external power.

#### 2-4 Front Panel Overview

battery charge.

Press the battery icon with a the top of the screen to view the current

## 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

#### Instrument Overview

# 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

NoteScreen captured images are provided as examples. The image<br/>and measurement details shown on your instrument may differ<br/>from the examples in this measurement guide.

Figure 2-6 illustrates some of the Site Master user interface features.



- 1. Anritsu Logo. Displays the System Status dialog screen when pressed. Press **Esc** or to close. Refer to the "Status Menu" on page 11-18 for additional information.
- 2. Status Tool Bar. Refer to "Status Tool Bar" on page 2-19 for information on each icon.
- 3. System Function Tool Bar. Shortcuts to various system functions. See "System Function Tool Bar" on page 2-23 for information on each icon. Not displayed in Classic Mode.

4. User-defined Limit Line.

5. Expanded submenu. Expanded submenus display the function buttons.

Figure 2-6. Site Master Display Overview (1 of 2)

Instr	ument Overview 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview
6.	Collapsed submenu. Pressing a collapsed submenu causes it to expand as shown in row 5. Refer to "Submenu Keys" on page 2-15.
7.	Active trace sweeping between Start Frequency (F1) and Stop Frequency (F2).
8.	Marker Table. Refer to "Markers" on page 3-41.
9.	Marker 1.
10.	Main Menu keys with Measurement selected. Refer to "Main Menu Keys" on page 2-15.
11.	Warning and Status Area.
12.	User-defined Shortcuts. Refer to "Menu Key" on page 2-7. Not displayed in Classic Mode.
13.	Graph, a 10 x 10 grid showing the active trace.
14.	Instrument Settings Summary provides a selection of Measurement Information pertaining to the current, active trace, or traces. May also be used as a touchscreen shortcut to submenus.

Figure 2-6. Site Master Display Overview (2 of 2)

# Main Menu Keys

The main menu keys are horizontally arranged along the lower edge of the touchscreen. The main menu key functions change based on the instrument mode. The instrument mode is set with the **Mode** (9) key, the **Menu** key, or the mode selector icon []] (icon not available in Classic mode). The main menu keys generate function-specific submenus. Chapter 3 describes Cables & Antenna menus and Chapter 9 describes the high accuracy power meter menus. selection

# Submenu Keys

These submenu keys are arranged along the right-hand edge of the touchscreen. The submenu keys change based on the selected Main Menu or Keypad Menu key.

Several submenus may be displayed in the submenu block area. Press any collapsed submenu title to expand the submenu and display the submenu buttons. Press one of the submenu buttons to make a selection or set a parameter.

#### 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

#### **Instrument Overview**

Figure 2-7 illustrates that the **Measurement** main menu is selected (Green depressed state), the DTF Return Loss measurement button is selected (Green semicircle).



Figure 2-7. Distance to Fault Measurement

#### 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

# Submenu Button Types

The Site Master interface uses several submenu button types. Each is described in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2.	Submenu Button Examples	(1	of 2	)
------------	-------------------------	----	------	---

Button Description	Button Example
<ol> <li>Numeric Entry         example:         Start Frequency (F1) button in the Freq/Dist         menu.         Opens an "Edit Parameter Window".         Change the current value using the rotary         knob, Up/Down Arrow keys, or number         keypad. Using the keypad displays         terminator buttons (in frequency units).         Press one of the buttons to complete the         entry, or press the Esc key to cancel the         entry. Press I to delete the last number         entered. Entering a value beyond the range         of the instrument sets the parameter to the         maximum or minimum value.</li> </ol>	Start Frequency (F1) 2000 MHz Start Frequency (F1) 2200 Frequency (F1) Outits GHz MHz kHz Hz
<ol> <li>Toggle</li> <li>Each press of the button cycles between the available states. The active state is indicated by the glowing green semicircle at the bottom of the button.</li> </ol>	Sweep Setup Run/Hold Run Hold

#### 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview





#### Instrument Overview Status Tool Bar

#### 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

The Status Tool Bar includes icons to display the current time and date, battery charge, GPS status, and screen lock state. Tap one of the icons for additional information. Figure 2-8 shows the icons that are displayed in the Status Tool Bar area.



Figure 2-8. Status Tool Bar Icons

2-5	Touchscreen Display Overview	Instrument Overview
2.	Battery icon. Press to view battery and charge	ge status. Press <b>Esc</b> to close.
	The first row shows the icon when the Site M adaptor or car charger and the battery is not	
	The second row shows the battery icon when and the Site Master is plugged into the AC a	
	The third row of battery icons show the charge when the Site Master is running on battery p	
	The lightning bolt is displayed when the Site AC adapter or the car charger and the batter	
	The fourth row shows the battery level from a condition.	2 % to 100 % under this
	An exclamation point is displayed when the being either due to the ambient temperature being charge the battery, or due to a fault in the ba displayed in the battery dialog under charge	too high or too low to safely ttery. The exact cause is
	The last row shows the battery level from 2 % condition. The battery will resume charging a pause conditions have changed.	
_	Refer to Chapter 12, "Battery Replacement"	for additional information.
3.	GPS icon. Press to view the current GPS information obtained from an external USB-based GPS in the status of the GPS module and location fillocation data are saved with measurements captures.	module. The icon indicates x. After capturing a good fix,
	GPS status icon states:	
	a. GPS module (H/W) is not connected. Con GPS module.	nect an Anritsu approved
	b. H/W connected without a current location establish a location fix during this state.	fix. Module attempts to
	c. H/W connected with a current location fix.	
	d. H/W not connected, instrument using last Reset button places GPS in state "a."	saved location fix. Pressing
	e. H/W connected, GPS fix lost, using last sa Reset button places GPS in state "c."	aved location fix. Pressing

Figure 2-8. Status Tool Bar Icons (Continued)

#### 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

4. Touchscreen Lock icon. The Lock icon is displayed when the touchscreen is locked (Touchscreen (0) > Lock) or (Touchscreen (0) > 1). When locked, the touchscreen will not register user input. You may lock the screen in order to use the instrument exclusively with a USB mouse or with the Arrow Cursor control.

Unlock by using the keypad only: Press (**Touchscreen** ( $\mathbf{0}$ ) > 1). When the Touchscreen Control window is displayed, press the 1 key on the number keypad to toggle the setting to Off.

The touchscreen could also be locked if it was registering unintended input that was not resolved with a touchscreen calibration. This scenario may happen after touchscreen damage. The Site Master can continue to be used to make measurements and save files (even with touchscreen damage) by using a USB mouse or turning on the Arrow Cursor control. Refer to "Touchscreen Menu" on page 11-3 for additional information.

Figure 2-8. Status Tool Bar Icons (Continued)

**Caution** Use only Anritsu-approved batteries, adapters, and chargers with this instrument.

		GPS Data
GPS Status:	Good Fix (3D)	Clear Data
Tracked Satellites:	5	
Latitude:	N 37° 8' 47.778"	Sync System Time
Longitude:	W 121° 39' 22.176"	
Altitude:	116.4 m/ 381.89 ft	
UTC:	Oct 03, 2013 16:49:02	
System Time:	Oct 03, 2013 09:47:32	



# 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

**Instrument Overview** 



Figure 2-10. Location Data Saved in Measurement File

#### 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

## **System Function Tool Bar**

The System Function Tool Bar icons allow quick access to functions that are not measurement specific. Figure 2-11 shows the icons that are displayed in the Status Tool Bar Area (Not available in Classic mode).



	Preset icon. Opens the <b>Preset</b> (1) Menu. See "Preset Menu" on page 11-27 for additional information.
s r	Mode Selector icon. Press to change measurement mode (including switching between <i>Advanced</i> and <i>Classic</i> Cable-Antenna Analyzer mode). Tap an icon (Figure 2-12 on page 2-24) to change modes or press <b>Esc</b> to cancel.
t s r	Full Screen icon. Sets the display to full screen view mode (hides all of the tool bars, shortcut icons, and menus). Full screen view increases the view size of the graph. Press <b>Esc</b> to return to the standard view. Measurement menus are not available in Full screen mode. Refer to Figure 2-13 on page 2-25 for a comparison of the two views.
	Save icon. Shortcut to open the <b>File</b> ( <b>7</b> ) > Save menu. See "Saving Files" on page 10-4 for additional information.
s 2 r	Screen Capture icon. Press to capture and save an image of the current screen. The file is automatically saved to internal memory in the ScrnShots folder. The file is automatically named based on the measurement type and saved in Portable Network Graphics (.png) format.
c	Refer to "Screen Shot Capture" on page 11-12 for examples and details on the image capture options (capture size, background color, and header/footer).
	Help icon. Shortcut to open the <b>Help</b> menu O. See "Help Menu" on page 11-5 for additional information.
Figure	2-11. System Function Tool Bar Icons

em Function Tool Bar Icons

#### 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

**Instrument Overview** 



Figure 2-12. Mode Selector Table

#### 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

Del LIMI		CALIB	RATION ON			Return Loss	Save
Site 2	ula Pointa 59	prover	maynaparana	www.	-	, and ablant	Recall
R	un/Hold	18.				A LET A LEFT	File Mgmat
LimitLine	un	130-				_	
E H	F Immunity Igh						
Limit							
Man Hold							
- See		2 MHz				4000 MH2	
331L RL#1		1		1			
Measurement	Freq	Dist	Amplitude	Calibration	Marker	Limit	

**Standard View** 



Full Screen View



# **Dual Display Format**

The S820E Microwave Site Master can display two different measurements simultaneously by setting the Display Format to Dual and then selecting the measurement to display.

Note	Advanced measurements can be combined with Standard measurements.
	Not all measurement combinations may be supported by Line Sweep Tools. Refer to the Line Sweep Tools Help menu for more information.

#### 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

#### Instrument Overview

Different Amplitudes, Limit Lines, and Markers can be set for each display. If the Marker Table is turned On in Dual Display Mode, then the markers for only the active display are shown in the table.

#### Setting Single or Dual Display

- 1. Press the **Measurement** main menu key.
- 2. Toggle the Display Format submenu key so that it is set to Dual.

#### Saving Measurements in Dual Display

When saving a file while in dual display mode, both traces are saved in a single measurement file. The default filename will contain references to both trace types, but you can change the name, as with any file. Refer to "Custom Name" on page 10-11.

**3.** Change the active measurement by toggling the Active Display key or touching the display directly. The red outline around the graph indicates the active display.

	Cal Status OK (RFP1)	CALIBRATION ON		Return Loss	7 Return Loss
	Data Points 259	-4		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	DTF Return Loss
	Run/Hold Run	-12			Cable Loss
	RF Immunity High	10 MHz		30000 MHz	VSWR
-	F1 (MHz) 10	-6		DTF Return Loss	DTFVSWR
	F2 (MHz) 30000		[2]		Advanced
	IFBW (Hz) 1000	42 48 69 d mman W			Display Format
	Freq Ref	0 m M1 31.752 cm M2 66.977 cm	NONE [PV: 1, CL: 0 dB/m] 4.58 dB 40.99 dB	1.28 m	Active Display Top Bottom
					<u></u>

Figure 2-14. Dual Display Format with Bottom Display Active

#### 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

- 4. To maximize either the top display or bottom display while still in Dual display format, tap the magnifying glass symbol (+) in the upper-right corner of either graph. The graph maximizes, and the magnifying glass symbol changes from a (+) to a (-).
- **5.** Figure 2-15 on page 2-27 shows the Bottom graph maximized. Tapping on the magnifying glass restores the dual display.



Figure 2-15. Dual Display Format with Bottom Display Maximized

# **Display Modes**

In addition to the standard color display, the Site Master S820E offers the following Color Schemes:

Daytime for challenging daytime viewing conditions requiring increased contrast and brightness.

Nighttime optimized for night-time viewing with decreased contrast and brightness.

#### 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview

#### Instrument Overview

To change the display mode, **System (8)** > System Setups > Display/Audio and select one of the Color Schemes. Press **Enter** to set or **Esc** to cancel the display mode change.

#### 2-5 Touchscreen Display Overview



Standard



Daytime



Figure 2-16. Site Master Color Schemes in Full Screen Mode

# 2-6 Calibration 2-6 Calibration

Instrument Overview

The following symbols and indicators indicate the instrument status or condition on the display.

# **Calibration Symbols**

The current calibration status and type is displayed in the upper-left of the screen when in Cable-Antenna Analyzer mode. The three status messages are described next.

#### Cal Status OK (Cal Type)

The Microwave Site Master has a valid calibration being applied. It is not possible to change the frequency range after calibration without performing another calibration. Note that the CALIBRATION OFF message can indicate different calibration conditions.

#### Cal Status -- CALIBRATION OFF

The Site Master has not yet been calibrated (–). Perform a calibration before making measurements.

## Cal Status OFF CALIBRATION OFF

The Site Master has been calibrated, but Cal Correction is Off (**OFF**). The calibration correction has been turned Off by the user or by the recalled setup. Set the Cal Correction to On, or start a new calibration.

#### Cal Status OFF CALIBRATION OFF (1°C)

The Site Master has been calibrated, but the instrument temperature has drifted more than  $\pm 10$  °C since the last valid calibration was performed (°C). A new calibration is required.

For calibration procedures refer to Chapter 5.

# Chapter 3 — Cable and Antenna Measurements

# 3-1 Introduction

This chapter provides an overview of Cable and Antenna measurements and how to set up the instrument and perform basic line sweeps.

Figure 3-1 illustrates a typical Cable and Antenna Return Loss measurement.

NoteScreen images in this User Guide are illustrations of typical<br/>instrument features. Some images may include instruments other<br/>than the Site Master S820E. Traces and other display features<br/>may differ from the screen displays of your instrument.

#### 3-1 Introduction

#### **Cable and Antenna Measurements**



1.	Active Trace (Yellow)		
2.	Limit Line (Green when Passing)		
3.	Marker 2 (Marker to Peak)		
4.	Measurement Type		
5.	Stop Frequency (F2)		
6.	Pass Message (Active trace is below the limit line in Return Loss measurement)		
7.	Marker 1 (Marker to Valley)		
8.	Marker Table		
9.	Start Frequency		
10.	Measurement Details (also Menu Shortcuts)		
11.	User-defined Setup and Menu Shortcuts (not available in Classic mode)		
Figure 3-1. Cable and Antenna Display Overview			
# **Chapter Overview**

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 3-2 "Standard Measurements" on page 3-4
- Section 3-3 "Return Loss or VSWR Measurement" on page 3-5
- Section 3-4 "Cable Loss Measurement" on page 3-8
- Section 3-5 "Distance-To-Fault (DTF)" on page 3-10
- Section 3-6 "Advanced Measurements" on page 3-24
- Section 3-7 "Measurement Setup" on page 3-30
- Section 3-8 "Trace" on page 3-48
- Section 3-9 "Cable and Antenna Analyzer Menus" on page 3-54
- Section 3-10 "Measurement Menu" on page 3-56
- Section 3-11 "Freq/Dist Menu" on page 3-59
- Section 3-12 "Amplitude Menu" on page 3-62
- Section 3-13 "Calibration Menu" on page 3-63
- Section 3-14 "Marker Menu" on page 3-64
- Section 3-15 "Limit Menu" on page 3-66
- Section 3-16 "Sweep Menu" on page 3-68
- Section 3-18 "Trace Menu" on page 3-70
- Section 3-19 "Other Menus Keys" on page 3-71

## 3-1 Introduction

# 3-2 Standard Measurements

#### **Cable and Antenna Measurements**

# 3-2 Standard Measurements

The following sections describe the typical line sweep measurements that are used to analyze the performance of a transmission feed line system including Return Loss, Cable Loss, and DTF.

**Note** Anritsu recommends using phase-stable test port cables when making measurements. Attach the cables to the port connectors of the Microwave Site Master and calibrate at the open end of the cables.

# Cable and Antenna Measurements3-3 Return Loss or VSWR Measurement 3-3 Return Loss or VSWR Measurement

Return Loss measures the reflected power of the system in decibels (dB). This measurement can also be taken in the Standing Wave Ratio (SWR) mode, which is the ratio of voltage peaks to voltage valleys caused by reflections.

System Return Loss measurement verifies the performance of the transmission feed line system with the antenna connected at the end of the transmission line. Figure 3-2 and Figure 3-3 show a sample antenna measured using Return Loss and using VSWR.

# **Device Under Test: Feed line with Antenna**

- 1. Press the **Measurement** main menu key, under the **Standard** submenu, select Return Loss or VSWR.
- **2.** Press the **Freq/Dist** main menu key and enter the start and stop frequencies.
- **3.** Press the **Amplitude** main menu key and enter the top and bottom values for the display or press **Fullscale**.
- 4. Press the **Calibration** main menu key and perform a calibration of the instrument. Anritsu suggests using a phase-stable test port cable. See Chapter 5 for details.
- **5.** Connect the Site Master to the Device Under Test using the calibrated phase-stable test port cable.
- 6. Press the **Marker** main menu key and set the appropriate markers as described in "Markers" on page 3-41.
- 7. Press the Limit main menu key to enter and set the limit line as described in "Limit Lines" on page 3-35.
- 8. Press File (7) then Save to save the measurement to memory. Refer to Chapter 10 for details on setting the save location.

## 3-3 Return Loss or VSWR MeasurementCable and Antenna Measurements



Figure 3-2. Antenna Return Loss Trace

#### Cable and Antenna Measurements 3-3 Return Loss or VSWR Measurement



Figure 3-3. Same Antenna Trace in VSWR

# 3-4 Cable Loss Measurement Cable and Antenna Measurements 3-4 Cable Loss Measurement

The transmission feed line insertion loss test verifies the signal attenuation level of the cable system in reference to the specification. The average cable loss of the frequency range is displayed on the screen in the measurement settings summary area.

## Device Under Test: Transmission Feed line with Short

- 1. Press the **Measurement** main menu key, under the **Standard** submenu, select **Cable Loss**.
- 2. Press the **Freq/Dist** main menu key and enter start and stop frequencies.
- **3.** Press the **Amplitude** main menu key and enter top and bottom values for the display or press Full Scale.
- 4. Press the **Calibration** main menu key to start calibration of the instrument. Anritsu suggests using a phase-stable test port cable. See Chapter 5 for details.
- **5.** Connect the Site Master to the Device Under Test using the calibrated phase-stable test port cable.
- **6.** Press the **Limit** main menu key to enter and set the limit line as described in "Limit Lines" on page 3-35. This limit line is used only for visual reference and not a pass/fail guide. The pass/fail determination is based on the average cable loss.
- 7. Press File (7) then Save to save the measurement to memory. Refer to Section 10-4 "Saving Files" on page 10-4 for details on setting the save location.

**3-4 Cable Loss Measurement** 

	Cal Status	CALIBR	ATION ON				Cable Loss	
	OK (RFP1)	1						) Return Loss
	Data Points 259	-2	m	m	m	mane	www.sww.sher	DTF Return Loss
	Run/Hold Run	6					~ MAN HAR VALVA	Cable Loss
	RF Immunity Low	-8						VSWR
	Cable Loss 2.61 dB Avg	-10		Pa	ISS	5		D DTF VSWR
	IFBW (Hz) 1000							> Advanced
	Freq Ref Internal	-16						Display Forma Single Dual
	Smoothing 0 (OFF)	1 MHz					20000 MHz	Active Display Top Bottom
-	≣!≣	1.3						

Figure 3-4. Cable Loss Measurement

# 3-5 Distance-To-Fault (DTF)Cable and Antenna Measurements3-5 Distance-To-Fault (DTF)

DTF reveals the precise fault location of components in the transmission line system. This test helps to identify specific problems in the system, such as connector transitions, jumpers, kinks in a cable, moisture intrusion, or mechanical damage.

The first step is to measure the distance of a cable, this measurement can be made with an open or a short connected at the end of the cable. The peak indicating the end of the cable should be between 0 dB and 5 dB. An open or short should not be used when DTF is used for troubleshooting the system because the open/short reflects most of the RF energy from the Site Master. The true value of a connector might be misinterpreted, or a good connector might look like a failing connector.

A 50  $\Omega$  load is the best termination for troubleshooting DTF problems because it will be 50  $\Omega$  over the entire frequency range. The antenna can also be used as a terminating device, but the impedance of the antenna will change over different frequencies because the antenna is typically designed to have only 15 dB or better return loss in the passband of the antenna.

DTF measurement is a frequency domain measurement, and the data are transformed to the time domain. The distance information is obtained by analyzing how much the phase is changing when the system is swept in the frequency domain. Frequency selective devices such as TMAs (Tower Mounted Amplifiers), duplexers, filters, and quarter wave lightning arrestors change the phase information (distance information) if they are not swept over the correct frequencies. Care needs to be taken when setting up the frequency range whenever a TMA is present in the path.

#### 3-5 Distance-To-Fault (DTF)

# Using DTF Aid

Because of the nature of the measurement, maximum distance range and distance resolution is dependent upon the frequency range and number of data points. DTF Aid (**Freq/Distance** > Distance > DTF Aid) shown in Figure 3-5 explains how the parameters are related.

Start Distance (D1) = 0 m	DTF Info, based on current setup:	C DTF Info	
Stop Distance (D2) = 96 cm	Distance Resolution = 7 mm	Edit	
Start Frequency (F1) = 1 MHz	Max Usable Distance = 96 cm		
Stop Frequency (F2) = 40000 MHz	Freq Span = 39999 MHz Freq Step = 155.034884 MHz	Units m ft	
Data Points = 259		DUT Line Type	
Windowing = Nominal Side Lobe	Hint: To increase Max Usable Distance: increase	Coax WG	
Cable Name = NONE	Number of Points or decrease Freq Span.		
Prop Velocity = 1	To improve Distance Resolution: increase Freg Span.		
Cable Loss = 0 dB/m			
Keep current values CONTINUE	The DUT Line Type settings reflects the type of device that is being measured: Coax or Waveguide(WG). This choice impacts the settings used in the DTF calculation.		

# Figure 3-5. DTF Aid

If the cable or waveguide is longer than the Max Usable Distance displayed, then the only way to improve the horizontal range is to reduce the frequency span or to increase the number of data points. Similarly, the distance resolution is inversely proportional to the frequency range and the only way to improve the distance resolution is to widen the frequency span.

Note	When determining the frequency range, consider all in-line
Note	frequency selective devices.

# 3-5 Distance-To-Fault (DTF) Transmission Line Selection

#### **Cable and Antenna Measurements**

The Microwave Site Master 820E is capable of measuring either coaxial cable or waveguide feeder lines. Selecting the correct coaxial or waveguide type is critical for accurate DTF measurements. Incorrect propagation velocity (or Cut Off Frequency in the case of waveguide) values affect the distance accuracy, and inaccurate attenuation values affect the accuracy of the amplitude values.

Selecting the line type or creating a custom type is described in the following sections.

#### Cable List

The Microwave Site Master S820E is equipped with a built-in, predefined cable list (**Freq/Dist** > DTF Setup > Cable List), which includes most of the common cables that are currently in use. After the correct cable has been selected, the instrument updates the propagation velocity and the cable attenuation values to correspond with the cable. For setups with several different cables types, choose the main feeder cable.

Note	If the Cable list button is not displaying, then toggle
	DUT Line Type to Coax

For cables not on the list, select NONE and manually enter the Prop Velocity and Cable Loss in DTF Aid or the DTF Setup submenu.

**Note** Custom cable settings that are entered manually are not saved when the instrument is preset, reset, or turned Off.

Custom Cables can be created and uploaded to the instrument by using Line Sweep Tools (LST). Instructions for using the LST Cable Editor are available in the LST software Help menu. The latest version of LST is available from the Anritsu web site: http://www.anritsu.com/.

The name, propagation velocity, and cable loss of the selected cable is displayed below the graph during distance measurements (**Measurement** > DTF Return Loss or DTF VSWR) as shown in (Figure 3-6).

#### 3-5 Distance-To-Fault (DTF)

#### Waveguide List

The Site Master S820E is equipped with a built-in, predefined waveguide list (**Freq/Dist** > DTF Setup > Waveguide List) including most of the common waveguides currently in use.

Note	If the Waveguide list button is not displaying,
	then toggle DUT Line Type to WG

After the correct waveguide has been selected, the instrument updates the Cutoff Frequency and the waveguide attenuation values to correspond with the waveguide. For setups with several different types, choose the main feeder waveguide.

For waveguides not on the list, select NONE and manually enter the Waveguide Loss and Cutoff Freq in DTF Aid or the DTF Setup submenu.

**Note** Custom waveguide settings that are entered manually are not saved when the instrument is preset, reset, or turned off.

Custom waveguides can be created and uploaded to the instrument using Line Sweep Tools (LST). Instructions for using the LST Waveguide Editor are available in the software's Help menu. The latest version of LST is available from the Anritsu web site: http://www.anritsu.com/.

The name, cutoff frequency, and waveguide loss of the selected cable is displayed below the graph during distance measurements (**Measurement** > DTF Return Loss or DTF VSWR).

#### **Cable and Antenna Measurements**





Figure 3-6. Cable List Selection Displayed Under the Graph

# Cable and Antenna Measurements Distance Resolution

3-5 Distance-To-Fault (DTF)

Distance resolution is the ability of the Site Master to separate two closely spaced discontinuities. If the resolution is 5 meters and two faults are 3 meters apart, then the Site Master will not be able to show both faults until the resolution is improved by widening the frequency span.

```
Distance Resolution (m) = 300 x pv / \DeltaF (MHz)
```

Figure 3-7 is an example of the same DTF measurement with a 100 MHz span versus a 500 MHz span. The increased span provides additional detail that several unique issues may affect the first 10 meters of the cable. This detail was not available in the narrower span.

#### **Cable and Antenna Measurements**



#### 100 MHz Span





Figure 3-7. DTF Measurements at 100 MHz vs. 500 MHz

# Cable and Antenna Measurements Windowing

#### 3-5 Distance-To-Fault (DTF)

The theoretical requirement for inverse FFT is for the data to extend from zero frequency to infinity. Side lobes appear around a discontinuity because the spectrum is cut off at a finite frequency. Windowing reduces the side lobes by smoothing out the sharp transitions at the beginning and the end of the frequency sweep. As the side lobes are reduced, the main lobe widens, thereby reducing the resolution.

In situations where a small discontinuity may be close to a large one, side lobe reduction windowing helps to reveal the discrete discontinuities. If distance resolution is critical, then reduce the windowing for greater signal resolution.

If two or more signals are very near to each other, then spectral resolution is important. In this case, use **Rectangular** Windowing for the sharpest main lobe (the best resolution).

In summary:

- Rectangular Windowing provides best spatial distance resolution for revealing closely spaced events, but the side lobes close to any major event (large reflection) may mask smaller events which are close to the major event. Excellent choice if you suspect multiple faults of similar amplitudes close together.
- Nominal Side Lobe Windowing provides very good suppression of close-in side lobes, but compromises spatial distance resolution compared to Rectangular windowing. Closely spaced events may appear as a single event, often non-symmetrical in shape. Excellent overall choice for most typical antenna system sweeps.
- Low Side Lobe Windowing provides excellent suppression of close-in side lobes, but spatial distance resolution is worse than Nominal Side Lobe. The additional suppression of side lobes may be useful in locating very small reflection events further away from large events. *This is not often used for field measurements*.
- Minimum Side Lobe Windowing provides the highest suppression of side lobes but the worst spatial distance resolution. It can be useful for finding extremely small events spaced further apart than the distance resolution. *This is not typically used for field measurements*.

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 



Figure 3-8. Effects of Windowing on a Sample Trace

# DMax (Maximum Usable Distance)

DMax is the maximum horizontal distance that can be analyzed. The Stop Distance cannot exceed DMax. If the cable is longer than DMax, then DMax needs to be improved by increasing the number of data points or by lowering the frequency span ( $\Delta$ F). Note that the data points can be set to 130, 259, 517, 1033, or 2065 (**Sweep** > Data Points).

DMax = (Data points - 1) x Distance Resolution

#### 3-5 Distance-To-Fault (DTF)

# **DTF Measurement Examples**

- 1. Press the **Measurement** main menu key and select DTF Return Loss or DTF VSWR.
- 2. Press the Freq/Dist main menu key.
- **3.** Press the Distance submenu key and then select DTF Aid. Use the touchscreen, rotary knob, or **Up/Down Arrow** keys to navigate through all the DTF parameters.
  - 1. Highlight a parameter in the DTF Aid table to edit and then press Edit or **Enter** to display a parameter for editing.
  - **m.** Edit all required parameters and then highlight Keep current values CONTINUE and press **Enter**.

**Note** If Stop Distance is greater than DMax, then increase the number of data points or reduce the frequency span accordingly.

- 4. Connect a phase-stable Test Port cable to the RF Out/Reflect In connector on the Site Master. Press the **Calibration** main menu key to start calibration of the instrument. Refer to Chapter 5 for details.
- **5.** Connect the Site Master to the Device Under Test using the calibrated phase-stable test port cable.

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

## Example 1 – DTF with a Short to Measure Cable Length

To measure the length of a cable, DTF measurements can be made with an open or a short connected at the end of the cable. The peak indicating the end of the cable should be between 0 dB and 5 dB. In Figure 3-9 on page 3-20 the cable end is at 15 meters.

The cable end was found by selecting Marker 3

(Marker > Select M(1-8) > M3) then using searching for the trace peak (Marker > Marker Search > Marker to Peak).



Figure 3-9. DTF Return Loss with Short at End of Cable (15 m)

In Figure 3-9, M1 and M2 are jumper cable connections. The peak beyond the end of the cable at M3 is the return reflection of the M2 peak.

## Cable and Antenna Measurements Example 2 – DTF Transmission Line Test

The Distance-To-Fault transmission line test verifies the performance of the transmission line assembly and its components and identifies the fault locations in the transmission line system. This test determines the return loss value of each connector pair, cable component and cable to identify the problem location. This test can be performed in the DTF-Return Loss or DTF-VSWR mode. Typically, for field applications, the DTF-Return Loss mode is used. Figure 3-10 on page 3-21 shows the failure with the antenna still attached.

To perform this test, disconnect the antenna and connect the load at the end of the transmission line (Figure 3-11 on page 3-22).



Figure 3-10. DTF Return Loss Measurement (Antenna at 15 m)

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 



Figure 3-11. Failing DTF Return Loss Measurement (Load at 15 m)

The jumper connector at 1.5 m was found to be loose and dirty. After cleaning and tightening to specification, another DTF measurement showed that the connector now passed the carrier 20 dB specification, indicated by the limit line.

3-5 Distance-To-Fault (DTF)

Figure 3-12 shows the same system with the antenna reattached. The reflection of the jumper connector is now reduced to 41.18 dB.



Figure 3-12. DTF Return Loss Measurement (Antenna at 15 m)

# 3-6 Advanced Measurements Cable a

#### **Cable and Antenna Measurements**

# **3-6** Advanced Measurements

# **Transmission Measurements**

The S820E can measure insertion loss of cables (or other 2-port devices) using three different methods. If you have access to connect only one end of the cable to the instrument, then you must perform either One Port Testing using Cable Loss - One Port mode, or two port Transmission measurements using an external USB sensor.

For One Port Testing, the other end of the cable must be terminated in a short or open to provide a full reflection of the signal. This method provides accurate results when the cable loss is less than 10 dB.

When the cable loss values are higher than 10 dB, then the two-port method must be used to obtain accurate results. If you are able to connect both ends of the cable to Port 1 and Port 2 of the Site Master (either directly or through a port extension cable), then you can use the 2-port Transmission method. If you are able to connect only one end of the cable to the Site Master, then you can use the Transmission measurement with External Sensor.

Press the Advanced submenu key to access the following measurements.

#### 3-6 Advanced Measurements

# Transmission (2-Port)

The S820E provides the capability to perform 2-port vector-corrected transmission measurements. These measurements are used to verify the performance of amplifiers and duplexers, as well as to verify antenna isolation. The excellent dynamic range also makes this measurement suitable for repeaters. When access is available to both ends of a cable or waveguide, the 2-port transmission measurement provides the most accurate method to measure the attenuation in the cable or waveguide. Figure 3-13 is a 2-Port transmission measurement example for a WR-62 waveguide.



Figure 3-13. 2-Port Transmission Measurement Example, Waveguide

#### 3-6 Advanced Measurements

Cable and Antenna Measurements

Figure 3-14 is a 2-Port transmission cable loss measurement example.

Cai Status	CALIBR	RATION ON				Transmission	
OK (TREP)							Advanced
Data Points 259	1	- and many	~				Transmission (2-Port)
Run/Hold Run				- men	m		Transmission (Ext. Sensor)
RF Immunit	<b>y</b> 4						Smith Chart
IFBW (Hz) 10							1-Port Phase
Freq Ref							Display Forma Single Dual
Smoothing 0 (OFF)							Active Display
	10 MHz					30000 MHz	

Figure 3-14. 2-Port Transmission Cable Loss Measurement Example

#### 3-6 Advanced Measurements

# Transmission (Ext. Sensor)

If you are able to connect only one end of the cable to the Site Master, then you can use the Transmission measurement with External Sensor. For this measurement, you connect the cable under test to Port 1 of the Site Master, and you connect a USB transmission sensor or power sensor to the other end of the cable. USB extenders can be used for long cable runs. This measurement provides accurate results of cable loss up to 30 dB. This is a scalar measurement, providing only magnitude data (no phase) and, therefore, does not use vector error correction for its calibration steps. Instead, it uses a sensor reference calibration. Figure 3-15 is a Cable Loss Measurement Example of an External Sensor Transmission.

Cal Stat	(8)	RATION ON		Transmission	Ext.Sensor:SC8268	В) Тор
Data Po 259		and the second s	m			Bottom
Run/Ho Run	d 3			mound	an a	Autoscale
RF Imm	unity 4					Fullscale
IFBW (H	z) 5					Scale Preset
 Freq Re Internal						
Smooth 0 (OFF)	ing - 8					
	9				30000 MH	7
	10 10112				50000 1411	

Figure 3-15. External Sensor Transmission Measurement Example

When performing both transmission and return loss measurements on the same cable, for best results, the return loss should be measured with a good-quality termination at the end of the cable.

#### **3-6 Advanced Measurements**

#### **Cable and Antenna Measurements**

Figure 3-16 shows a comparison between measurements made using both 2-Port and External Scalar Transmission methods. The 2-Port Transmission measurement will always produce the most accurate results. Even with 20 dB of loss, however, the External Sensor Transmission measurement produces results that are comparable, as shown in the figure.



Figure 3-16. Transmission Measurements Compared

NoteThe external USB sensors that are supported by the S820E for<br/>transmission measurements are the SC8268 Transmission<br/>Sensor and the MA24108A, MA24118A, and MA24126A Power<br/>Sensors.

# Cable and Antenna Measurements Smith Chart

#### 3-6 Advanced Measurements

The Smith Chart is a graphical tool for plotting impedance data versus frequency. It converts the measured reflection coefficient data into impedance data and displays it in a manner that makes the Smith Chart a useful tool for determining and tuning input match. This complex impedance plot reveals which matching elements (capacitance, inductance) are necessary to match a device under test to the reference impedance (which can be set to either 50 ohms or 75 ohms). Markers can be used to read the real and imaginary parts of the complex impedance.

# **1-Port Phase**

The S820E can display the phase of the reflection measurements at Port 1. The Phase display range is from -450 degrees to +450 degrees.

The 1-port phase measurement is most useful when making relative measurements (comparing the phase of one device to the phase of another) by utilizing the Trace Math function (Trace – Memory).

# 3-7 Measurement Setup

# 3-7 Measurement Setup

This section briefly describes how to setup the Cable and Antenna parameters, markers, and limit lines.

# Frequency

# Setting up the Measurement Frequency using Start and Stop Frequencies

- 1. Press the **Freq/Dist** main menu key then **Frequency** if the menu is collapsed.
- 2. Press the Start Freq (F1) submenu key and enter the start frequency using the Up/Down Arrow keys, rotary knob or keypad. When using the keypad, the button labels change to GHz, MHz, kHz, and Hz. Press the appropriate unit key to complete the entry.
- 3. Press Stop Freq (F2) and enter the stop frequency.

# Distance

- 1. Press the **Freq/Dist** main menu key and then **Distance** if the menu is collapsed.
- 2. Press the Start Distance (D1) submenu key and enter the start distance using the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, rotary knob or keypad. When entering a distance using the keypad, press the unit key to complete the entry.
- 3. Press Stop Distance (D2) and enter the stop distance.

# DTF Aid

Refer to "DTF Measurement Examples" on page 3-19.

# Amplitude

# Setting the Amplitude using Top and Bottom Keys

- 1. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key.
- 2. Press the Top submenu key and use the keypad, rotary knob, or the Up/Down Arrow keys to edit the top scale value. Press Enter to set.
- **3.** Press the Bottom key and use the keypad, rotary knob, or the **Up/Down Arrow** keys to edit the bottom scale value. Press **Enter** to set.

#### Cable and Antenna Measurements Setting the Amplitude using Autoscale

3-7 Measurement Setup

The instrument automatically sets the top and bottom scales to display the current measurement.

- 1. Press the Amplitude main menu key
- 2. Press the Autoscale submenu key

#### Setting the Amplitude using Fullscale

To automatically set the scale to the default setting, press the  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{Scale}}\xspace$  Reset key.

- 1. Press the Amplitude main menu key.
- 2. Press the Scale Preset submenu key.

The instrument automatically sets the top and bottom scales to the default values based on the measurement type.

Scale Preset does not default to the maximum allowable scale range. To set the scale to a range greater than the Scale Preset range, either press the Fullscale key to get the maximum settings available for the measurement, or manually enter the value when the parameter entry window is open by using the **Arrow** keys, the rotary knob, or the number keypad.

Refer to "Amplitude Menu" on page 3-62 for additional information.

# Sweep

The **Sweep** menu include keys to set Data Points, Run/Hold, Sweep Type, RF Immunity, RF Pwr In Hold, Source Power, IFBW, Smoothing, and Sweep Averaging.

#### **Data Points**

The number of data points can be set to 130, 259, 517, 1033, or 2065 data points. This can be changed before or after calibration, with one exception (refer to the **Note** on page 3-32). The default setting is 259. This is recommended for most measurements. Additional data points slow down the sweep speed but are helpful in DTF, because they enable increased distance coverage for the same distance resolution.

- 1. Press the Sweep (3) menu key then press Data Points.
- 2. Select 130, 259, 517, 1033, or 2065 data points.

#### 3-7 Measurement Setup

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

Refer to "Sweep Menu" on page 3-68 for additional information about the **Sweep** menu and submenus.

Note	Setting Data Points to 2065 can invalidate an active Standard Cal correction that was performed with a lower number of data points. If this occurs, then a new calibration is recommended before making measurements.					
Note	To prevent this from occurring, set the number of data points to 2065 before performing any calibration. If this step is done before calibrating, then you may freely switch between any number of data points after calibrating.					

## Run/Hold

Controls if the instrument is actively sweeping the frequency range. When Sweep Trigger Type is set to Single mode, this key also provides a single sweep trigger.

- 1. Press the Sweep (3) menu key.
- 2. Toggle the Run/Hold key.

## Sweep Trigger Type

The Sweep Trigger submenu key sets the type of trigger that initiates a sweep. The trigger can be internal (single or continuous) or external. Continuous is the default setting.

In continuous sweep mode, a new sweep is triggered automatically at the end of each sweep. In single sweep mode, each sweep is activated by the Run/Hold key. In external trigger mode, each sweep is activated by a TTL signal at the External Trigger In connector.

- 1. Press the Sweep (3) menu key.
- 2. Toggle the Sweep Trigger key through Single, Continuous, and External Trigger.

#### Cable and Antenna Measurements RF Immunity

3-7 Measurement Setup

The instrument defaults to RF Immunity Low. When set to High, RF Immunity protects the instrument from stray signals generated by nearby or co-located transmitters that can affect frequency and DTF measurements. The algorithm that is used to improve instrument ability to reject unwanted signals may slow down the sweep speed if interferers are detected. If the instrument is used in an environment where immunity is not an issue, then the RF Immunity key can be set to LOW to optimize sweep speed. Use this feature with caution, because the introduction of an interfering signal might be mistaken for a problem with the antenna or cable run. If Immunity is set to LOW during a normal Return Loss or VSWR measurement, then the instrument will be more susceptible to interfering signals. Interfering signals can make the measurement look better or worse than it really is.

- 1. Press the Sweep (3) menu key.
- 2. Toggle RF Immunity between High and Low.

#### **RF Pwr In Hold**

This setting determines if the RF output power at the RF Out/Reflect In port stays On or is turned Off when the instrument Run/Hold setting is toggled to Hold. When RF Pwr In Hold is set to Off, the power at the port is turned off when the instrument is placed in Hold mode and is not sweeping. Power at the port is resumed when the Run/Hold setting is toggled back to Run. This is useful when you may not want a signal radiating out of the port at all times.

## Smoothing

This function sets the level of smoothing applied to a frequency domain measurement trace. A level of 0 % turns smoothing OFF. Levels 1 % through 20 % turn smoothing ON and set the smoothing percentage (the higher the level, the higher the percentage of smoothing applied to the trace). Smoothing is a trace averaging process that reduces or removes ripples from frequency swept data. This is especially useful when making 1-port cable loss measurements with a short at the other end of the cable. The ripple that is usually present in this kind of measurement can be removed with smoothing, thereby resulting in a more accurate average cable loss frequency response trace. Care should be taken when applying smoothing in order to not remove ripples that are inherent parts of the data (as opposed to measurement artifacts).

# 3-7 Measurement Setup Sweep Averaging

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

This function sets the trace averaging process to use the measurement values of the same point in a set number of sweeps (refer to "Data Points" on page 3-31). For settings greater than 1, the Measurement Information displays the current sweep number (since entering the setting) followed by the setting value. For example, if you set the averaging value to 100, then you would see the first number counting from 1 up to 100 as the sweeps are completed. Thereafter, the values would be displayed continuously as 100/100.

A Sweep Averaging setting of 1 means that only one point is used in the averaging calculation, which means that no averaging is being done. The Averaging value that is displayed in the Measurement Information area (item 14 in Figure 2-6 on page 2-14) is "--" when Sweep Averaging is set to 1.

## Source Power

The RF power radiated from Port 1 or Port 2 can be adjusted to be either High (nominally -3 dBm) or Low (nominally -20 dBm). The High power setting (default) is optimized in order to maximize the dynamic range of the measurement. The Low power setting must be used whenever the device under test cannot be operated with high power input signals, such as with high gain amplifiers. Care must be taken when making a transmission measurement on an amplifier in order to prevent damage or excessive distortion in the amplifier under test. Take extra caution to ensure that the output of the amplifier under test does not exceed the maximum rated input to the ports on the S820E analyzer.

# IFBW

The Intermediate Frequency Bandwidth (IFBW) setting allows users to optimize instrument measurement speed versus dynamic range performance. Lower IFBW values provide higher dynamic range at the expense of measurement speed. Higher IFBW settings provide faster measurement speed at the expense of dynamic range. The default setting is 1 kHz, maximum is 100 kHz, and minimum is 10 Hz.

## Cable and Antenna Measurements Limit Lines

3-7 Measurement Setup

Limit lines are used for visual reference or for pass/fail criteria using the limit alarm and pass/fail message setting. Pressing either the **Limit (6)** key or the **Limit** main menu key displays the Limit menu.

Overview of limit lines:

- Each measurement has a unique limit line.
- The color of the limit line changes to red when a measurement trace exceeds a limit.
- Select the **Limit** main menu key before trying to move a limit line using the touchscreen.
- Limits set beyond the current amplitude range are displayed at either the top or bottom of the graph.
- The last (most recent) limit line amplitude is stored when a limit line is turned off.
- Limit Preset turns off the limit line display, limit amplitude, limit alarm, and the Pass/Fail message.

#### **Limit Line Functions**

- 1. Press Limit (6), then press the Active Limit key (if necessary) to choose Upper or Lower, then press the Limit State key to turn On a measurement-specific limit line.
- 2. Press Move Active Limit to set the limit line value by using the Up/Down Arrow keys, rotary knob, or number keypad.

**Note** Limit lines cannot be moved by using the touch screen.

#### Limit Line Segments

- **3.** Press Edit Segments to display the Segments menu. A table displays active limit lines and segments.
- **4.** Tap on a limit line or segment and then choose to Add, Edit, or Delete the segment. For editing purposes, consider a single, full-span limit line as a single segment. Press the Close submenu key or the escape (**ESC**) key to close the Edit Segments menu and return to the Limit menu.

#### 3-7 Measurement Setup

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

Upper limit lines and segments are labeled with a "U", and Lower limit lines and segments are labeled with an "L". Limit lines are displayed in green so long as the limits are not reached or exceeded. When a limit is exceeded (upper or lower), the limit line or segment turns red (Figure 3-17). Any portion of the measurement trace touching or exceeding a limit also turns red, while portions of the trace within limits remain in the default yellow color. When Segmented Limits are used, the trace color does not change when a limit is exceeded.



Figure 3-17. Limit Lines and Trace Showing Fail Colors

When editing a limit line or segment, a table is displayed with each segment in a separate row (Figure 3-18). The type is displayed as U or L. The Start and Stop settings are displayed as **Start(x1,y1)** and **Stop(x2,y2)**. In a Return Loss measurement, for example, the x-axis is in units of frequency, and the y-axis is in units of dB.



Figure 3-18. Table of Limit Lines (or Segments)

#### 3-7 Measurement Setup

When adding or editing a limit line, a dialog box (Figure 3-19) provides setting choices. You can choose Upper or Lower, then enter the x-axis and y-axis values for the segment Start and Stop. Differing y-axis values result in a sloping line segment.



Figure 3-19. Segment Editing Dialog Box

## 3-7 Measurement Setup

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

Figure 3-20 shows a sequence of creating limit line segments for a filter measurement.



Figure 3-20. Creating Limit Line Segments
#### 3-7 Measurement Setup

Figure 3-21 shows the result of moving limit line segments. Note that when moving upper or lower segments, all upper segments or all lower segments are moved by the same amplitude value, meaning that all upper or lower segments will move simultaneously. To change the value of a single segment, use the Edit Segments function.



Anritsu	1998	-	0 1	Move Lower Limit			C Limit
al Ts custom	La trans		RATIONON		42	dB	Active Limit
1 Ts	Data Pointa 259						Limit State On Off
	Run/Hold Run				$\backslash/$		Move Active Limit
1776	RF Immuni High	¥ -36	7/		V	<u> </u>	Edit Segmenta
			V				Limit Alarm On Off
Funscale		2 MHz				4000 MHz	Pass/Fail Msg far Uff
Freq.	int Fe	eq/Dist	Amplitude	Calibration	Markne	Limit	Link Preset

Figure 3-21. Moving Limit Line Segments

#### Limit Alarm

- 1. Press the Limit Alarm key to turn On or Off the audible Limit Alarm.
- 2. Adjust the volume of the limit alarm by pressing **System (8)**, then System Setups. Press the Display/Audio key and then Volume. Adjust the volume with the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, rotary knob, or the touchscreen. Press Enter to apply the new setting.

#### 3-7 Measurement Setup Pass/Fail Messages

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

Figure 3-22 shows the Pass/Fail message. Note that in the Fail message, Upper (U) or Lower (L) or both (U,L) are displayed. To change the size and location of the Pass/Fail message, (when the Limit menu is displayed) tap the small circled arrow in the lower-right corner of the large format message box. The circled arrow is in the upper-left corner when the message is in small format.







Figure 3-22. Pass/Fail Message Turned On

#### Markers

Markers can be applied to active or recalled measurements. The instrument supports eight markers. Marker information is stored in measurement files and setup files and is displayed when either file type is recalled. Pressing the **Marker** main menu key displays the marker menu.

#### **Overview of Markers**

- Frequency measurements (Return Loss, Cable Loss, and VSWR) have common markers. Distance measurements (DTF Return Loss and DTF VSWR) also have common markers.
- Press and hold on a marker to select and display the amplitude and frequency/distance information. Drag a marker to move it.
- The selected marker displays a vertical red line and has its value displayed in the highlighted row in the marker table. Select a marker to edit by using the touchscreen or the Select (1-8) marker button.
- Selected markers can be quickly dragged to a new location using the touchscreen or can be moved by double tapping on the display, by using the **Arrow** keys, or by using the rotary knob.
- Markers can be selected (and moved) outside of the **Marker** menu. Tap on a marker (thin green vertical line) to make it active and ready for moving.
- Markers set beyond the current frequency or distance range are displayed at either the left or right of the graph.
- If the frequency (F1 or F2) or distance (D1 and D2) parameters are moved inside a current marker location, then the out of range (---> or <---) indicator is displayed, and marker values in the Table are blanked (--). See Figure 3-23 for an example of markers beyond the current span.
- Markers beyond the current span cannot be edited.
- Marker location and type are stored when the marker is turned off.
- Marker Preset restores the markers to their default state. All markers are turned off except for Marker 1 which is set to the middle of the sweep. Previous marker information is not saved.

#### 3-7 Measurement Setup

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

YYS		-						Return Loss	
sss #1		-6							System Setups
al M	Data Points 259								Date/Time
Fullscale		₹ <sup>24-</sup> < 30-	2		[3		4		
Y Ym	Run/Hold Run	-36-						5	Language
Calibration	RF Immunity	-48-							Display/Audio
Measurement	ligh	-54- 760 N	1H <del>7</del>					800 MHz	1000
Freq		M1	500.000	MHz		-			
		M2	751.000	MHz		-			> Diagnostics
Max Hold		MЗ	780.000	MHz		37.46 dB			
-		M4	790.000	MHz		37.61 dB			
Measurement		M5	805.000	MHz		+			
Freq									
Measuremen	-	/Dist	1	plitude	Calibratio	Ma	rker	Limit	

Figure 3-23. Markers 1, 2, and 5 are Out of Range

#### Select, Activate, and Place a Marker / Delta Marker

- 1. Press the **Marker** main menu key. One of the markers is automatically selected. Select a different marker with the **Select(1–8)** button or the touchscreen (refer to "Overview of Markers" on page 3-41). Press one of the Marker buttons to turn the marker on and to make the marker active. The active marker has a red vertical line.
- **2.** Press the Edit submenu key, and use the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, the keypad, the rotary knob, or the touchscreen to move the marker.
- **3.** Markers 2 through 8 can be set as deltas to a reference marker. Use the Type key to set the marker type as Reference or Delta marker. Figure 3-24 on page 3-43 illustrates using a delta marker to estimate the passband of a filter.

#### 3-7 Measurement Setup

#### Marker Table

The Marker Table is displayed below the sweep window. The table is automatically sized to display all markers that are turned on. The table displays marker frequency/distance, amplitude, and delta information for delta markers. To display the marker table:

Press the Marker main menu key then Display. Select Mkr + Table.



Figure 3-24. Delta Marker 2 and Marker Table

#### Marker Search

All of the cable and antenna measurements include markers that can automatically find trace peak and trace valley.

- 1. Press the **Marker** main menu key then Marker Setup. Select the marker to be used for peak or valley.
- 2. Press Marker Search.
- **3.** Press Marker To Peak to set the marker to the peak of the measurement, or press Marker To Valley to set the marker to the valley of the measurement.

#### 3-7 Measurement Setup

#### **Cable and Antenna Measurements**



Figure 3-25. Marker Search, Marker 1 Set to Peak

#### **Peak Between Markers**

Another marker search option is to select the peak or valley between two Markers instead of the entire displayed frequency or distance span.

Markers 5 and 7 can be used to find the peak or valley between Marker 1 and Marker 2.

Markers 6 and 8 can be used to find the peak or valley between Marker 3 and Marker 4.

- 1. Press the **Marker** main menu key and set the locations for Marker 3 and Marker 4. Refer to "Select, Activate, and Place a Marker / Delta Marker" on page 3-42 for details.
- 2. Select Marker 5.
- 3. Press Marker Search and select Peak between M1 & M2 or Valley Between M1 & M2. Marker 5 then moves to the peak or valley between M1 and M2.
- 4. In Figure 3-26 on page 3-45, Marker 5 moved to the valley bounded by M1 and M2 instead of the lowest point (48 dB) to the left of Marker 1. The valley search would also work if M1 and M2 were set and then turned off.

3-7 Measurement Setup



Figure 3-26. Bounded Marker Search

**Note** Searching for peaks or valleys turns on any required markers and places them in the default locations.

#### **Tracking Markers**

A tracking marker is set to a peak or to a valley. As the peak (or valley) varies in the measurement trace, the tracking marker stays at the peak (or valley).

Any marker can be set for tracking from the Marker Search menu. When set to Tracking, the marker number is displayed inside a triangle rather than a rectangle. For a Tracking marker set for Marker To Peak, the apex of the triangle points upward. For a Tracking marker set for Marker To Valley, the apex of the triangle points downward.

The markers that can be set for Peak Between can also be Tracking markers that are bounded by M1 and M2 or by M3 and M4.

Tracking markers can be especially helpful for specific measurements, such as tuning and testing filters or antennas.

#### 3-7 Measurement Setup

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

In Figure 3-27, Marker M1 is set for Tracking a Valley. The three images show how the marker remains at the valley as the measurement trace changes.





Anritsu		CALLE	RATIONION		4 00	Return Loss	2 Marker Setup
custom	US (1960)						@ Marker Soarch
SAJAL DTF-RL	Data Pointa 259						Tracking On Off
ITTS Hetapt	RunHold Run	-74					Marker To Peak
TTS.	RF Immunity High	-36				/	Marker To Valley
ST TE		-18					
-		500 MHR	68.217 MHz		48.99 dB	1000 MHz	
Freq.			00.217 80.12		10.33 00		
Measureme	ent Freq	/Dist	Amplitude	Calibration	Marker	Limit	

Figure 3-27. Tracking Marker Set to Valley

#### 3-7 Measurement Setup

In Figure 3-28, Marker M5 is set for Tracking a Valley between markers M1 and M2. Marker M6 is Tracking a Valley between markers M3 and M4. The table of markers (below the sweep window in Figure 3-28) shows only 4 markers, but the table can be expanded or reduced by tapping on the table.



Figure 3-28. Tracking A Valley Between Markers

#### 3-8 Trace

## 3-8 Trace

The Site Master S820E allows you to concurrently view the live trace plus a second trace that is stored in trace memory. You can compare the two traces visually or by using trace math functions. Pressing the **Trace (5)** main menu key brings up the trace functions.

#### **Overview of Traces**

• Recalled measurements (.dat files) from internal memory or a USB stick are automatically copied to trace memory and are then available to be displayed. To display the recalled measurement trace along with the live measurement, select **Trace & Memory** from the Trace Display menu.

**Note** Recalled measurements may change the current instrument settings.

- Copy Trace to Memory replaces whatever is in memory with the live (yellow) trace. The memory trace (purple) is displayed behind the live (yellow) trace.
- The default view is live Trace Only. View options (Trace Display) also include viewing only the trace in memory or both traces.
- View only trace memory to have marker values apply to the purple trace.



Figure 3-29. Displaying a Live Trace and a Static Trace from Trace Memory

From the **Trace** menu you can Copy Trace to Display Memory. The copied trace can be displayed on the Site Master and used for trace math. Trace Display allows viewing of two traces at the same time to compare the trace stored in memory to the live trace. Trace Math operations include Trace - Memory, Trace + Memory and (Trc + Memory) / 2. Saved traces can also be recalled and compared with the live trace.

#### **Trace Overlay**

The examples below illustrate how the trace overlay feature can be used to compare the return loss measurements between two cables.

- 1. Connect the first cable and setup the measurement. Refer to "Measurement Setup" on page 3-30 for additional information.
- 1. Press Trace (5) and then Copy Trace To Memory.
- 2. Remove the first cable and connect the second cable.
- **3.** Press Trace Display and select Trace & Memory. The purple trace from trace memory is displayed along with the live (yellow) trace.



Figure 3-30. Trace Overlay of Two Cables

NoteThe trace from memory can be displayed only if the measurement<br/>settings (except for Amplitude) have not changed since the trace<br/>was copied to memory.NoteIf one of the traces is cut off, then pressing Amplitude > Fullscale<br/>adjusts the reference level to display both traces.

#### 3-8 Trace

#### **Cable and Antenna Measurements**

#### **Trace Math Example**

The example below illustrates how the trace math features can be used to compare the measurement of two cables.

1. Complete the steps described in "Trace Overlay" on page 3-49.

3-8 Trace

2. Press Trace Math and select Trace – Mem, Trace + Mem, or (Trc + Mem) / 2 (Figure 3-31).



Example B. Trace - Memory



Example C. Trace + Memory

Figure 3-31. Trace Memory Used to Compare Return Loss of 2 Cables

3-8 Trace	
-----------	--

	The trace math functions often seem backwards to new users. The points to remember with Trace - Memory, Trace + Memory, and (Trc + Mem) / 2 are:
Notes	<ul> <li>The numbers on the y-axis are negative.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The purple trace is added to or subtracted from the live trace. The sum or difference of the live trace and memory trace is displayed in yellow.</li> </ul>

Example	Example Description
A. Sample Traces	Shows the live yellow trace and purple memory trace.
B. Trace - Memory	In the Trace – Memory graph, the yellow trace is the result of subtracting the purple memory trace from the active trace. (The active trace is displayed in Example B, Trace – Memory as the yellow trace, and appears different because trace math is applied to it.)
	Note that the yellow Trace – Memory is at 0 or above (and off the graph) whenever the yellow trace (as shown in Example A) is above (has a greater value than) the purple trace.
	The two down sloping bumps in Example B are when the purple trace (in Example A) moves above the yellow trace. In Trace – Memory, this results in a negative value being displayed.
C. Trace + Memory	In the Trace + Memory graph, the yellow trace is the result of adding the purple trace to the active trace. (The active trace is displayed in Example C, Trace + Memory as the yellow trace, and appears different because trace math is applied to it.)
	Note that the yellow Trace + Memory is below 60 (and off the graph) whenever adding the yellow trace value to the purple trace value is greater than 60 (refer to Example A).

### Table 3-1. Trace Math Details (Example from Figure 3-31) (1 of 2)

3-8 Trace

Example	Example Description
(Trace + Memory) / 2 (not shown)	In the (Trace + Memory) / 2 graph, the yellow trace is the result of adding the purple trace to the active trace and then dividing the result by 2.
	This math function is most useful when measuring one-port Cable Loss (using the Cable Loss measurement).
	<ol> <li>Connect a Short to the end of the cable and store the trace into memory.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Next, connect an Open to the end of the cable and apply (Trc + Mem) / 2 math function.</li> </ol>
	Because the ripple generated by the Short and Open are 180° out of phase, the effect of this math function will be to cancel out the ripple, resulting in a more accurate cable loss measurement.

 Table 3-1.
 Trace Math Details (Example from Figure 3-31) (2 of 2)

Refer to "Trace Menu" on page 3-70 for additional information.

# 3-9 Cable and Antenna Analyzer Menus Cable and Antenna Measurements 3-9 Cable and Antenna Analyzer Menus

Figure 3-32 and Figure 3-33 show maps of the menus. Menu maps typically display all possible submenu keys, although some keys may be displayed on the instrument only under special circumstances (refer to menu descriptions on the following pages).



Figure 3-32. Menu Keys (1 of 2)

#### Cable and Antenna Measurements 3-9 Cable and Antenna Analyzer Menus



Figure 3-33. Main Menu Keys (2 of 2)

#### 3-10 Measurement Menu

#### **Cable and Antenna Measurements**

3-10 Measurement Menu

Key Sequence: Measurement

	Standard
Measurement	<b>NOTE:</b> All Standard measurements listed below apply only to devices under test that are connected to Port 1 of the Site Master.
Standard	Return Loss: Return Loss is used to characterize RF
DTF Return Loss	components and systems. The Return Loss indicates how well the system is matched by taking the ratio of the reflected signal to the incident signal, and measuring the reflected power in dB.
Return Loss	
Cable Loss	<b>DTF Return Loss:</b> The DTF measurement displays return loss values versus distance. If the frequency measurements fail or indicate a problem in the system, then the DTF
VSWR	measurement can be used to identify and pinpoint the exact location of the problem. The DTF measurement shows the return loss value of all the individual components including
DTF VSWR	connector pairs and cable components.
	Cable Loss: The cable loss test verifies the signal
Advanced	attenuation level of the cable.
Transmission (2-Port)	<b>VSWR:</b> Press the VSWR submenu key to view the impedance match in VSWR. VSWR is a ratio of voltage peaks to voltage valleys.
Transmission (Ext. Sensor)	<b>DTF VSWR:</b> Press this submenu key to display VSWR values versus distance. If the frequency measurements fail or indicate a problem in the system, then the DTF
Smith Chart	measurement can be used to identify and pinpoint the exact location of the problem. The DTF measurement shows the
1-Port Phase	VSWR value of all the individual components including connector pairs and cable components.
<b>Display Format</b>	Advanced and Common: Shown on next page.
Single Dual	
Active Display	
Top Bottom	

### Figure 3-34. Measurement Menu

3-10 Measurement Menu

# Measurement Menu (continued)



Standard (Shown on previous page.)

Advanced

**Transmission (2-Port):** Press this submenu key to measure through the DUT. The Transmission measurement between Port 1 and Port 2 is used to measure the loss (or gain) in dB of a device. This measurement requires that the device be connected directly (or through a test port cable) to both ports of the instrument.

**Transmission (Ext. Sensor):** Press this submenu key to measure through the DUT. The Transmission measurement between Port 1 and an External USB Sensor is used to measure the loss (or gain) in dB of a device. This measurement requires that one port of the device be connected directly (or through a test port cable) to Port 1 of the Site Master. The second port of the device connects to the External USB Sensor. This measurement is useful when both ends of the device under test (DUT) are far away from each other and cannot both be connected to the Site Master at the same time.

**Smith Chart:** Press this submenu key to view the measurement results in a Smith Chart. The Smith Chart is a graphical tool that is used to plot the impedance of the device connected to Port 1 of the Site Master. It converts the measured reflection coefficient data into impedance data and displays it in a manner that makes the Smith Chart a useful tool for determining and tuning input match. This complex impedance plot reveals which matching elements are necessary to match a device under test to the reference impedance (which can be set in the Amplitude menu to either 50  $\Omega$  or 75  $\Omega$ ).

### Figure 3-35. Measurement Menu

3-10 Measurement Menu

Cable and Antenna Measurements

# Measurement Menu (continued)

Measurement	Advanced (continued)
Standard	
Return Loss	
DTF Return Loss	
Cable Loss	<b>1-Port Phase:</b> Press this submenu key to set the phase of a reflection measurement. 1-Port phase displays the phase of
VSWR	the reflection measurement of the device that is connected to Port 1. The data are displayed from –180° to +180° because the measurement cannot tell the difference between one
DTF VSWR	cycle and the next. This display method removes the discontinuity from the important 0 degrees area that is used as the phase reference.
Advanced	The 1-port phase measurement is most useful when making
Transmission (2-Port)	relative measurements (comparing the phase of one device to the phase of another) by utilizing the Trace Math function
Transmission (Ext. Sensor)	(Trace – Memory).
Smith Chart	Common
	Display Format Single Dual: Press this submenu key to toggle the sweep
1-Port Phase	window to show one trace (Single) or two traces (Dual).
Display Format	Active Display
Single Dual	<b>Top Bottom:</b> Press this submenu key to toggle the setting of the active trace. You can also touch either trace to make it
Active Display	the active trace.
Top Bottom	

Figure 3-36. Measurement Menu

3-11 Freq/Dist Menu

## 3-11 Freq/Dist Menu

Key Sequence: Freq/Dist



#### Frequency

**Start Frequency (F1):** Press the Start Frequency (F1) submenu key and enter the desired frequency using the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, the rotary knob, or the keypad. Press **Enter** to complete the entry or, if entering a frequency using the keypad, press the appropriate units key.

**Stop Frequency (F2):** Press the Stop Frequency (F2) submenu key and enter the desired frequency using the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, the rotary knob, or the keypad. Press **Enter** to complete the entry or, if entering a frequency using the keypad, press the appropriate units key.

#### Distance

**Start Distance (D1):** Press the Start Distance submenu key and enter the desired distance using the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, the rotary knob, or the keypad. Press **Enter** to complete the entry or, if entering a distance using the keypad, press the appropriate units key.

**Stop Distance (D2):** Press the Stop Distance submenu key and enter the desired distance using the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, the rotary knob, or the keypad. Press **Enter** to complete the entry or, if entering a distance using the keypad, press the appropriate units key.

**Units:** Press the Units key to toggle distance units between meters and feet.

**DTF Aid:** Opens the DTF Aid dialog box (Figure 3-5). This interactive parameter box allows setting multiple parameters and displays maximum testing distance and resolution.

Figure 3-37. Frequency/Distance Menu (1 of 2)

#### 3-11 Freq/Dist Menu

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

Freq/Dist Menu (Continued)

Key Sequence: Freq/Dist

💌 DTF Setup	DTF Setup	
Cable List	<b>Cable List:</b> The Cable List submenu key opens a list of available cable specifications (Figure 3-6). Using <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, the rotary knob, or the touchscreen, select the desired cable and press Enter.	
Cable Loss	Note: When a cable is selected from this list, propagation velocity and cable loss are automatically set by the	
Prop Velocity	instrument. If the preselected values for propagation velocity or cable loss are changed, then the analyzer will use "NONE" as the cable type.	
Windowing Nominal Side Lobe	<b>Cable Loss:</b> Press the Cable Loss submenu key and enter the loss in dB/ft or dB/m for the selected cable using the keypad, <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, or the rotary knob and press <b>Enter</b> .	
	<b>Prop Velocity:</b> Press the Prop Velocity submenu key and enter the applicable propagation velocity for the selected cable using the keypad, <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, or the rotary knob and press <b>Enter</b> .	
	Windowing: Opens the "Windowing Menu" on page 3-61.	
Figure 2.29 Fraguency/Distance Manu (2 of 2)		

Figure 3-38. Frequency/Distance Menu (2 of 2)

3-11 Freq/Dist Menu

#### Windowing Menu

Key Sequence: Freq/Dist > DTF Setup > Windowing



## 3-12 Amplitude Menu

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

# 3-12 Amplitude Menu

Key Sequence: Amplitude

	Amplitude
Amplitude	<b>Top:</b> Sets the top amplitude value using the keypad, the <b>Arrow</b> keys, or the rotary knob. Press <b>Enter</b> to complete the entry.
Amplitude	<b>Bottom:</b> Sets the bottom amplitude value using the keypad, the <b>Arrow</b> keys, or the rotary knob. Press <b>Enter</b> to complete the entry.
iop	Autoscale: Automatically sets the top and bottom scales to
Bottom	the minimum and maximum values of the measurement with some margin on the y-axis of the display.
	<b>Fullscale:</b> Fullscale automatically sets the scale to the maximum allowable setting for each measurement.
Autoscale	<b>Scale Preset:</b> Scale Preset automatically sets the scale to the default setting: 0 dB to 60 dB for Return Loss
Fullscale	measurements, 0 dB to 30 dB for Cable Loss, 1 to 3 for VSWR measurements, and +10 dB to –90 dB for Transmission measurements.
Scale Preset	The following submenu key appears only for Smith Chart measurements, and is then the only submenu key in the Amplitude Menu:
Ref. Impedance           50 Ω         75 Ω	<b>Ref. Impedance</b> <b>50</b> $\Omega$ <b>75</b> $\Omega$ : Sets the reference impedance that is used for Smith Chart calculations to either 50 $\Omega$ or 75 $\Omega$ . The reference impedance determines the value of impedance at the center of the Smith Chart.



3-13 Calibration Menu

# 3-13 Calibration Menu

Key Sequence: Calibration

Calibration	
Calibration	<b>Start Calibration:</b> Opens the Calibration dialog box. Refer to Chapter 5, "Calibration, CAA" for detailed information.
Cal Info	<b>Cal Info:</b> Displays the Calibration Information table showing the current and active calibration settings. See Figure 5-3 on page 5-3.
Cal Correction On Off	<b>Cal Correction:</b> Turn Cal Correction On to apply the correction factor to the current measurement.
Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Starts the calibrations process. Follow the on screen instructions.
Cal Setup	<b>Cal Setup:</b> Press this submenu key to choose a calibration type.

Figure 3-41. Calibration Menu

3-14 Marker Menu

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

# 3-14 Marker Menu

Key Sequence: Marker

Marker Marker Setup Select (1-8)	Marker Setup
	<b>Select (1–8) M#:</b> Press to turn on a marker (1 to 8) and selects which marker is active (green half circle). Current active marker is displayed on the button (M1).
	<b>Edit:</b> Press to change the position of the active marker using the <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, rotary knob or the keypad.
M1 Edit	<b>Type:</b> Sets the current active marker as a reference (standard) marker or a delta marker to Marker 1. Marker 1 is always a reference marker.
Туре	<b>M# (On Off):</b> Toggles the display of the active marker on or off. When off the location of the marker is stored.
Ref Delta M1 On Off	Display (Mkr + Table, Mkr Only, Off): Press to open display options.
	<b>Mkr+Table:</b> Displays both the markers that are on and marker table.
Display Mkr + Table	Mkr Only: Displays markers that are on, hides the marker table.
Marker Preset	Off: Hides all markers and the marker table.
	<b>Marker Preset:</b> Turns off all markers except for Marker 1. Sets Marker 1 location to the middle of the sweep.

Figure 3-42. Marker Menu (1 of 2)

3-14 Marker Menu

Marker Menu (Continued)

Key Sequence: Marker



Marker Search

**Tracking (On Off):** When turned On, the active marker becomes a tracking marker and defaults to tracking the peak. To track Valleys, press the Marker to Valley button after turning on Tracking. The Search settings can all be applied to a Marker with Tracking either On or Off.

**Marker to Peak:** Places the currently active marker on the highest signal amplitude currently displayed on screen.

**Marker to Valley:** Places the currently active marker on the lowest signal amplitude currently displayed on screen.

Markers 5, 6, 7, and 8 can perform a special Marker search to find the Peak or Valley between two other markers.

When Marker 5 or Marker 7 is Active:

**Peak Between M1 & M2:** Places Marker 5 or 7 on the highest signal amplitude between Marker 1 and Marker 2.

**Valley Between M1 & M2:** Places Marker 5 or 7 on the lowest signal amplitude between Marker 1 and Marker 2.

When Marker 6 or Marker 8 is Active:

**Peak Between M3 & M4:** Places Marker 6 or 8 on the highest signal amplitude between Marker 3 and Marker 4.

Valley Between M3 & M4: Places Marker 6 or 8 on the lowest signal amplitude between Marker 3 and Marker 4.

Figure 3-43. Marker Menu (2 of 2)

## 3-15 Limit Menu 3-15 Limit Menu

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

Limit lines can be used for visual reference only, or for pass/fail criteria using the limit alarm and Pass/Fail Message keys. Limit alarm failures are reported whenever a signal crosses the limit line.

Key Sequence: Limit (6) or Limit



Figure 3-44. Limit Menu

3-15 Limit Menu

Limit Menu (Continued)

Key Sequence: Limit > Edit Segments

Segments	Edit Segments
Add	<b>Add:</b> Press this key to add a segment. A dialog box is displayed allowing selection of Upper or Lower limit lines and settings for Start and Stop x-axis values and y-axis values. Press Enter to save changes, or press ESC to close without saving.
Edit	Edit: Press this key to edit the highlighted segment. A dialog
Delete	box is displayed allowing selection of Upper or Lower limit lines and settings for Start and Stop x-axis values and y-axis values. Press Enter to save changes, or press ESC to close without saving.
Close (ESC)	<b>Delete:</b> Press this key to delete the selected limit segments.
	<b>Close (ESC):</b> Press this key (or press the <b>Esc</b> key) to close the Segments menu and return to the Limit menu.

Figure 3-45. Limit Line Segments Menu

3-16 Sweep Menu

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

3-16 Sweep Menu

Key Sequence: **Sweep** (3)

	Sweep Setup
📀 Sweep Setup	
Data Points	<b>Data Points:</b> Sets the number of data points: 130, 259, 517, 1033, or 2065.
259	Run/Hold
Run/Hold Run Hold	<b>Run Hold:</b> Toggles between Run and Hold. When in Hold mode, pressing this key starts the sweeping and provides a trigger. When in the Run mode, pressing this key pauses the sweep.
Sweep Trigger Continuous	<b>Sweep Trigger:</b> This displays the "Sweep Trigger Menu" on page 3-69. The mode is displayed on the submenu key. Continuous is the default.
RF Immunity	RF Immunity
High Low	<b>High Low:</b> The instrument defaults to RF Immunity Low. Refer to "RF Immunity" on page 3-33 for details.
RF Pwr In Hold	RF Pwr In Hold
On Off	<b>On Off:</b> Sets the RF Output power to be left On or turned
Source Power	Off when Run/Hold is toggled to Hold. Refer to "RF Pwr In Hold" on page 3-33 for details.
High Low	Source Power
IFBW	<b>High Low:</b> This toggles the source power between High and Low.
	<b>IFBW:</b> Press this submenu key to display the IFBW
	selection box. Highlight one of the 4 choices:
Smoothing	100 kHz, the maximum sweep speed
	1 kHz, default
Sweep	100 Hz 10 Hz, the maximum dynamic range
Averaging	
	<b>Smoothing:</b> Press this submenu key to set the smoothing in percent (0 % to 20 %). Use the number keypad, the <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, or the rotary knob.
	<b>Sweep Averaging:</b> Press this submenu key to set the number of sweeps to average at each sweep point (1 to 1000). Use the number keypad, the <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, or the rotary knob, then press <b>Enter</b> .

Figure 3-46. Sweep Menu

3-17 Sweep Trigger Menu

## 3-17 Sweep Trigger Menu

Key Sequence: **Sweep** (3) > Sweep Trigger

🔊 Sweep Trigger	Sweep Trigger
Continuous Single Ext. Trigger	<b>Continuous:</b> Sets the sweep trigger to internal and continuous, and sets the Run/Hold setting to Run. A new sweep is triggered automatically at the end of each sweep. This is the default sweep trigger setting.
	<b>Single:</b> Sets the sweep trigger to internal and single, and sets the Run/Hold setting to Hold. Each sweep is activated by the Run/Hold submenu key.
	<b>Ext. Trigger:</b> Sets the sweep trigger to an external source. Each sweep is activated by a TTL signal at the External Trigger In connector. Refer to "Test Panel Connector Overview" on page 2-5.

Figure 3-47. Sweep Trigger Menu

3-18 Trace Menu	Cable and Antenna Measurements

## 3-18 Trace Menu

Key Sequence: Trace (5)

✓ Trace	Trace
Copy Trace To Memory	<b>Copy Trace to Display Memory:</b> Copies the current trace display to memory for use in Trace Math and Trace Display options.
Trace Display Trace Only Trace Math None	Trace Display: Press to change the display options.
	Trace Only: The active trace is shown (yellow).
	<b>Memory Only:</b> The trace stored in memory is displayed in purple.
	<b>Trace &amp; Memory:</b> Displays both the stored trace (purple) if a trace is stored in memory and the current active trace (yellow).
	Trace Math: Press to change the trace math options.
None	<b>None:</b> The active trace is shown as is, with no math functions.
Trace - Mem	<b>Trace – Mem:</b> Displays the difference between the active trace and the trace in memory.
Trace + Mem	<b>Trace + Mem:</b> Displays the results of logarithmic adding of the active trace and the trace in memory.
(Trc + Mem) / 2	(Trc + Mem) / 2: Displays the results of the average of the active trace and trace in memory.
Trace Display	
Trace Only	
Memory Only	
Trace & Memory	

Figure 3-48. Trace Menu

3-19 Other Menus Keys

# 3-19 Other Menus Keys

Refer to Table 2-1, "Site Master Keypad Functions" on page 2-11.

3-19 Other Menus Keys

**Cable and Antenna Measurements** 

# Chapter 4 — Classic Mode Operation

# 4-1 Introduction

The Site Master S820E provides a "Classic" Cable and Antenna Analyzer measurement mode which emulates the user interface from the Anritsu Site Master 'D' series of instruments. This emulation is intended to help users of the S820E follow existing carrier Method of Procedure (MOP) documents that specify an earlier Site Master model.

To provide quick and easy familiarity with the Site Master user interface, many of the advanced features such as Dual Screen display, Smith Chart, Phase, and multi-segmented limits, are purposely removed while in Classic Mode. Please switch to Advanced Mode to access these useful features when desired.

Refer to Figure 4-1 on page 4-2 for a comparison of Site Master S820E "Classic" vs. "Advanced" Cable & Antenna modes.

NoteUse the Menu key and confirm that the instrument is in "Classic"<br/>Cable-Antenna Analyzer mode before continuing.NoteClassic Mode is always displayed above the measurement type<br/>when the instrument is in "Classic" mode.

Refer to Chapter 3, "Cable and Antenna Measurements" for a complete overview of the instrument GUI. This chapter summarizes the differences between "Classic" mode and the "Advanced" S820E Cable and Antenna mode.

Note	Screen images in this User Guide are illustrations of typical instrument features. Some images may include instruments other than the Site Master S820E. Traces and other display features
	may differ from the screen displays of your instrument.

# 4-2 Classic Mode and Advanced Mode Classic Mode Operation 4-2 Classic Mode and Advanced Mode Mode



"Classic" Mode (Chapter 4)



"Advanced" Mode (Chapter 3)

Figure 4-1. Comparison of "Classic" Mode vs. "Advanced" Mode

Figure 4-2 on page 4-4 and Figure 4-3 on page 4-5 show an overview of the Classic Cable and Antenna Analyzer menus and keys. Descriptions of the main menus and associated submenus are provided in Chapter 3.
Classic Mode Operation	4-2 Classic Mode and Advanced Mode

Table 4-1.	Menu Differences Between Classic Mode and Advanced Mode
------------	---

Classic Mode	Mode Advanced Cable and Antenna Mode	
Meas Mode Menu	"Measurement Menu" on page 3-56	
Freq – SWR	"VSWR" on page 3-56	
Freq – Return Loss	"Return Loss" on page 3-56	
Freq – Cable Loss (one port)	"Cable Loss" on page 3-56	
Freq – Cable Loss	"Transmission (2-Port)" on page 3-57	
(two port, ext. sensor)	"Transmission (Ext. Sensor)" on page 3-57	
DTF – SWR	"DTF VSWR" on page 3-56	
DTF – Return Loss	"DTF Return Loss" on page 3-56	
_	"Smith Chart" on page 3-57	
_	"1-Port Phase" on page 3-58	
Freq/Dist Menu	"Freq/Dist Menu" on page 3-59	
F1	"Start Frequency (F1)" on page 3-59	
F2	"Stop Frequency (F2)" on page 3-59	
D1	"Start Distance (D1)" on page 3-59	
D2	"Stop Distance (D2)" on page 3-59	
More	"DTF Setup" on page 3-60	
Marker Menu	Refer to Figure 4-2 on page 4-4 for "Classic" mode marker menu structure. Refer to "Marker Menu" on page 4-6 for menu descriptions.	
Meas/Disp MenuRefer to "Sweep Menu" on page 3-68 an Menu" on page 3-70		

**Note** Also refer to Chapter 3 for descriptions of other menus not specifically mentioned in Table 4-1.

In Advanced Mode, two additional submenu keys are available to control the measurement display. In the "Measurement Menu" on page 3-56, the Display Format key toggles Single and Dual trace displays (refer to "Dual Display Format" on page 2-25). The Active Display key toggles the Top or Bottom trace to be active.

**Classic Mode Operation** 

# 4-3 Menu Map – Classic Mode 4-3 Menu Map – Classic Mode

Menu maps typically display all possible submenu keys, although some keys may be displayed on the instrument only under special circumstances (refer to menu descriptions on the following pages).



Figure 4-2. "Classic Mode" Menu Keys (1 of 2)

#### **Classic Mode Operation**

#### 4-3 Menu Map – Classic Mode



Figure 4-3. "Classic Mode" Menu Keys (2 of 2)

4-4 Marker Menu

**Classic Mode Operation** 

# 4-4 Marker Menu

Key Sequence: Marker

	Marker
Marker	After pressing the Marker button, Marker 1 (M1) is automatically turned on and appears at the last used location. If no last used location exists (after a preset for example), then Marker 1 appears in the center of the
	measurement screen.
M1	<b>M1:</b> Press to display the Marker 1 menu (Figure 4-5 on page 4-7), which gives access to marker parameter settings.
M2 (OFF)	The key label displays the marker number only (M1 for example) when the marker is ON, and displays M1 (OFF) when the marker is not in use. The green half circle also
M3 (OFF)	indicates that the marker is ON.
	Submenu keys M2 through M6 behave in the same manner as M1.
M4 (OFF)	
M5 (OFF)	
M6 (OFF)	
All Mkr Off	All Mkr Off: Press this key to turn OFF all markers.

Figure 4-4. Marker Menu (1 of 2)

# **Classic Mode Operation**

4-4 Marker Menu

Marker Menu (Continued)

Key Sequence: Marker > M 1

Marker 1		Marker	
	M 1	<b>M 1 (On Off):</b> Press this key to turn OFF the selected marker (M1 to M6).	
	On Off		
		Edit: Press this key to enter a marker value.	
	Edit	<b>Type (Ref Delta):</b> Press this key to toggle the marker type between Reference and Delta. This key is displayed	
	Туре	for markers M2 through M4 only. Marker M1 is a	
	Ref Delta	Reference marker only.	
Markers 1-4	Marker to Peak	<b>Marker to Peak:</b> Press this key to set a Marker (M1 to M4 only) on the highest signal amplitude in the displayed trace.	
Markers 1-4	Marker to Valley	<b>Marker to Valley:</b> Press this key to set a Marker (M1 to M4 only) on the lowest signal amplitude in the displayed trace.	
	Back	<b>Back:</b> Press this key to return to the Marker menu.	
		<b>BACK.</b> Fress this key to return to the Marker menu.	
Marker 5	Peak Between M1 & M2	Markers 5 and 6 can perform a special Marker search to find the Peak or Valley between two other markers. When Marker 5 is Active:	
Marker 5	Valley Between M1 & M2	<b>Peak Between M1 &amp; M2:</b> Places Marker 5 on the highest signal amplitude between Marker 1 and Marker 2.	
		Valley Between M1 & M2: Places Marker 5 on the lowest signal amplitude between Marker 1 and Marker 2.	
Marker 6	Peak Between M3 & M4	When Marker 6 is Active:	
Marker 6	Valley Between M3 & M4	<b>Peak Between M3 &amp; M4:</b> Places Marker 6 on the highest signal amplitude between Marker 3 and Marker 4.	
Ŭ	11/13 & 11/14	Valley Between M3 & M4: Places Marker 6 on the lowest signal amplitude between Marker 3 and Marker 4.	

Figure 4-5. Marker Menu (2 of 2)

# 4-5 Limit Menu 4-5 Limit Menu

**Classic Mode Operation** 

Limit lines can be used for visual reference only, or for pass/fail criteria using the limit alarm and Pass/Fail Message keys. Limit alarm failures are reported whenever a signal crosses the limit line.

Key Sequence: Limit (6)

Limit	Single Limit Limit Line (On Off): This key toggles the limit line On or		
Single Limit Limit Line On Off Edit Value	Off. Limit line amplitude is stored even when turned off. The type of limit line, upper or lower, is determined by the measurement. For example, VSWR and Return loss utilize an upper limit, and Cable Loss utilizes a lower limit. The limit line changes from green to red when the limit is reached. Any points on a trace that touch or exceed a limit line setting are also displayed in Red.		
	<b>Edit Value:</b> Press this key to change the amplitude of the limit line with the Up/Down Arrow keys, rotary knob, or the number keypad.		
Limit Alarm On Off	<b>Limit Alarm (On Off):</b> When turned On, the Limit Alarm sounds a repeating beep when the trace touches the limit line.		
Pass/Fail Msg On Off	<b>Pass/Fail Msg (On Off):</b> When turned On, a Pass or Fail message is displayed to indicate whether the trace touches or exceeds the limit line (Fail). See Figure 4-7 on page 4-9.		
Limit Preset	<b>Limit Preset:</b> Turns the limit line Off and clears amplitude information. The next time that a limit line is turned On, it is displayed at the default location (center of the display).		

Figure 4-6. Limit Menu

#### **Classic Mode Operation**

4-5 Limit Menu

### **Pass/Fail Messages**

Figure 3-22 on page 3-40 shows the Pass/Fail message. To change the size and location of the Pass/Fail message, (when the Limit menu is displayed) tap the small circled arrow in the lower-right corner of the large format message box. The circled arrow is in the upper-left corner when the message is in small format.

Notice that the trace is displayed in red wherever it meets or exceeds the set limit.



Figure 4-7. Pass / Fail Messages

4-6 All Other Menus

**Classic Mode Operation** 

Table 4-2.	Classic Mode Limit Lines Messages
------------	-----------------------------------

Measurement	Typical End Tool	Pass/Fail Criteria
Return Loss	Load	Pass when the trace is below the limit line
DTF Return Loss	Load	Pass when the trace is below the limit line
Cable Loss	Short or Open	Pass when the trace is above the limit line
VSWR	Load	Pass when the trace is below the limit line
DTF VSWR	Load	Pass when the trace is below the limit line

# 4-6 All Other Menus

The other menus that are shown in Figure 4-2 on page 4-4 and Figure 4-3 on page 4-5 are described in Chapter 3.

# Chapter 5 — Calibration, CAA

# 5-1 Introduction

This chapter provides details and procedures for calibrating the Cable-Antenna Analyzer modes of the Site Master S820E.

The Site Master is a high precision instrument. When making 1-port or 2-port measurements, the instrument must be calibrated in order to remove residual errors due to measurement setup conditions. Anritsu recommends performing the calibration under the same conditions as the measurement: temperature, frequency, number of points, source power, and IFBW. The calibration must be conducted using the appropriate standards at the open end of any test port cables and adapters that are connected to Port 1 or Port 2 of the instrument. This ensures that the match, phase length, and loss of these cables and adapters are all accounted for. For optimal performance, high quality phase-stable cables and precision adapters must be used.

Figure 5-1 on page 5-2 and Figure 5-2 on page 5-2 compare a Return Loss measurement before and after the instrument is calibrated.

**Note** For accurate results, the instrument must be calibrated before making any measurements.

# **Chapter Overview**

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 5-2 "Calibration Setup" on page 5-3
- Section 5-3 "Calibration Procedures" on page 5-15
- Section 5-4 "Calibrate Menu" on page 5-18

Note Screen images in this User Guide are illustrations of typical instrument features. Some images may include instruments other than the Site Master S820E. Traces and other display features may differ from the screen displays of your instrument.

# 5-1 Introduction

# Calibration, CAA



Figure 5-1. Return Loss Measurement before Calibration



Figure 5-2. Return Loss Measurement after Calibration

# Calibration, CAA 5-2 Calibration Setup

5-2 Calibration Setup

In order to perform a proper calibration, several parameters must be set before the calibration procedure is started. These parameters are: Cal Type, Cal Line, Port DUT, and Port Cal Kit.

To view a summary of these settings, begin from the Calibration main menu and press Cal Info. A summary of the Active Cal Settings and the Current Settings of the instrument are displayed (see Figure 5-3). Press **Esc** to close the Cal Info window.

Гуре	Current Settings	Active Cal Settings
Date/Time	27 Sep 2013 / 17:48:09	25 Sep 2013 / 15:48:38
Internal Temp	44 °C / 111 °F	34 °C / 93 °F
Valid Cal Window	+	14 to 54 °C / 57 to 129 °F
Cal Type	1-Path 2-Port - Fwd Path	1-Path 2-Port - Fwd Path
Cal Line Type	Соах	Coax
Cal Kit Port 1	TOSLKF50A-40	TOSLKF50A-40
# of Points	130	1033
Start Frequency	1 MHz	1 MHz
Stop Frequency	40000 MHz	40000 MHz
Source Power	High	High
IFBW	100 kHz	1 kHz

Figure 5-3. Cal Info Window

The Cal Info window displays all of the key setup parameters for the calibration. The current settings are shown on the left, and the settings of the instrument at the time of the last calibration are shown on the right.

# 5-2 Calibration Setup Cal Type

Calibration, CAA

Various calibration types are available for the Site Master S820E. The calibration type must be chosen based on the measurement that is required. Figure 5-4 shows the dialog box with the Cal Type selection table.



Figure 5-4. Cal Setup Window Showing Cal Type Selection Table

Table 5-1 lists in more detail what types of measurement errors each of these calibration types corrects.

# Calibration, CAA

5-2 Calibration Setup

Calibration Type	Measurement Errors Corrected
RFP1: Full Reflection – Port 1	Full Reflection – Port 1 calibration is used to correct for all errors when making reflection measurements at port 1 (for example, Return Loss, VSWR, Cable Loss, or DTF).
	This cal type requires three connections to Port 1: Open, Short, Load
	1-Path 2-Port – Fwd Path calibration is used to correct for all errors when making reflection measurements at port 1 and transmission measurements between ports 1 and 2.
2PFP: 1-Path 2-Port – Fwd Path	This cal type requires four connections to Port 1: Open, Short, Load, Thru (between Port 1 and 2). The Isolation step, using a load connection on each port, is optional. If used, it will improve the dynamic range performance of the Thru measurement.
	Reflection Response – Port 1calibration is a quick method used to correct for some errors when making reflection measurements at port 1.
RRP1: Reflection Response – Port 1	This cal type requires one connection to Port 1: Open or Short. The load connection is optional, but if used, will improve the effectiveness of this calibration.

# Table 5-1. Measurement Errors Corrected by Calibration (1 of 2)

# 5-2 Calibration Setup

Calibration, CAA

Calibration Type	Measurement Errors Corrected
TRFP: Transmission – Fwd Path	Transmission Response – Fwd Path calibration is a quick method used to correct for some errors when making transmission measurements between ports 1 and 2.
	This cal type requires one connection: a Thru connection between Port 1 and Port 2.
2PES: 1-Path 2-Port – Fwd path (Ext. Sensor)	1-Path 2-Port – Fwd Path (Ext. Sensor) calibration is used to correct for errors when making reflection measurements at port 1 and transmission measurements between port 1 and an external USB sensor.
	This cal type requires four connections to Port 1: Open, Short, Load, Thru (between Port 1 and the external USB sensor).
TRES: Transmission – Fwd Path (Ext. Sensor)	Transmission Response – Fwd Path (Ext. Sensor) calibration is used to correct for errors when making transmission measurements between port 1 and an external USB sensor.
· · · ·	This cal type requires one connection: a Thru connection between Port 1 and the external USB sensor.

# Calibration, CAA

#### 5-2 Calibration Setup

# Cal Line

The Site Master S820E supports measurements and calibrations for both coaxial and waveguide media. In the Cal Setup window, set the Cal Line to either Coax or Waveguide before starting the calibration.

Figure 5-5 shows the selection window for the Cal Line, within the Cal Setup dialog box. For coaxial line types, the calibration method that is used is the Open, Short, Load method, or OSL. For waveguide line types, the calibration method that is used is the Offset Short 1 ( $1/8^{th}$  wavelength), Offset Short 2 ( $3/8^{th}$  wavelength), Load method, or SSL.



Figure 5-5. Cal Line Selection

# 5-2 Calibration Setup

## Calibration, CAA

# Port 1 DUT and Cal Kit

For the most accurate calibrations, you must select the connector of the DUT that will be attached to Port 1 of the instrument. After you select the DUT connector, you must then select the desired calibration kit that will be used for the Port 1 correction. If you do not select a desired calibration kit, then the analyzer defaults to one of the built-in kits.

Figure 5-6 shows the selection window for the Port 1 DUT connector. For easier identification of the DUT connector, a representative picture is shown for each selection. After a connector is chosen, the Port 1 Cal Kit selection is updated in order to list only the available calibration kits that are associated with the selected DUT connector. Figure 5-7 on page 5-9 shows an example of the selection of calibration kits that are available for the K (female) coaxial DUT connector.

For each coaxial kit in the list, the values of the Offset Lengths for the Open, Short, and Thru (if applicable) are listed. The Capacitance and Inductance values for the Open and Short are also listed, as shown in Figure 5-7. For waveguide calibration kits, the Cutoff Frequency and the Offset Short 1 and Short 2 lengths are listed.

Cal Setup	Constant in the second second	X
Cal Type = 1-Path 2-Port - Fwd Path	Port 1 DUT Connector	Q
Cal Line = Coax	K (male)	
Port 1 DUT = K (female)	K (female)	Тор
Port 1 Cal Kit = TOSLKF50A-40	N (male)	Bottom
	N (female)	
	7/16 (male)	Page Up
	7/16 (female)	
	SMA (male)	Page Down
	000	Select
Press Enter to select parameter or pres	s ESC to keep current value and exit.	

Figure 5-6. Selection Window for Port 1 DUT Connector

#### Calibration, CAA

5-2 Calibration Setup

Figure 5-7 shows the Selection window for the Port 1 Cal Kit with its list of available calibration kits and the corresponding parameters for each kit.

Cal Type = 1-Path 2-Port - Fwd Path	Port 1 Cal Kit		0
Cal Line = Coax	OSLKF50		
Port 1 DUT = K (female)	TOSLKF50A-40		Тор
Port 1 Cal Kit = TOSLKF50A-40			Bottom
			Page Up
			Page Down
	Cal Kit: TOSLKF50A-40		1
	Open Offset = 5.01 mm		Select
	Short Offset = 5.01 mm Thru Offset = 16.07 mm		
	C0(1E-15) = 5 F	LO(1E-12) = 8 H	
	C1(1E-27) = 0 F	L1(1E-24) = -995 H	
	C2(1E-36) = 1.5 F	L2(1E-33) = 33 H	
	C3(1E-45) = 0.1 F	L3(1E-42) = -0.29 H	

Figure 5-7. Selection Window for Port 1 Cal Kit

The selection list for DUT connectors includes all of the common connectors that you may encounter. Table 5-2, "Coax Dut Connectors and Cal Kits" on page 5-10 and Table 5-3, "Waveguide DUT Connectors" on page 5-11 provide complete lists of Coax and Waveguide connectors and corresponding calibration kits that are selectable through the Cal Setup dialog box.

ООО "Техэнком" Контрольно-измерительные приборы и оборудование www.tehencom.com

5-2 Calibration Setup

Calibration, CAA

Table 5-2. Coax Dut Connectors and Cal Kits	Table 5-2.	Coax Dut Connectors and Cal Kits
---	------------	----------------------------------

<b>Coaxial Connector Name</b>	Available Cal Kits
N-Type (male)	OSLN50, OSLN50-1, OSLN50A-8, OSLN50A-18, TOSLN50A-8, TOSLN50A-18
N-Type (female)	OSLNF50, OSLNF50-1, OSLNF50A-8, OSLNF50A-18, TOSLNF50A-8, TOSLNF50A-18
K (male)	OSLK50, TOSLK50A-20, TOSLK50A-40
K (female)	OSLKF50, TOSLKF50A-20, TOSLKF50A-40
7/16 (male)	2000-1618-R, 2000-767
7/16 (female)	2000-1619-R, 2000-768
SMA (male)	3650 (male components of kit)
SMA (female)	3650 (female components of kit)
TNC (male)	1091-53, Open
TNC (male)	1091-54, Short
TNC (male)	1015-55, Termination
TNC (female)	1091-55, Open
TNC (female)	1091-56, Short
TNC (female)	1015-54, Termination
User 1: Coax	User 1 (Coax)
User 2: Coax	User 2 (Coax)
User 3: Coax	User 3 (Coax)
User 4: Coax	User 2 (Coax)

**Calibration, CAA** 

5-2 Calibration Setup

Table 5-3.	Waveguide DUT Connectors	
------------	--------------------------	--

Waveguide Connector Name
WG11A/R40 (3.30 to 4.90 GHz)
WG12/WR187/R48 (3.95 to 5.85 GHz)
WG13 (4.90 to 7.00 GHz)
WG14/WR137/R70 (5.85 to 8.20 GHz)
WG15/WR112/R84 (7.05 to 10.0 GHz)
WG16/WR90/R100 (8.20 to 12.4 GHz)
WG17/R120 (10.0 to 15.0 GHz)
WG18/WR62/R140 (12.4 to 18.0 GHz)
WG20/WR42/R220 (18.0 to 26.5 GHz)
WG22/WR28/R320 (26.5 to 40.0 GHz)
User 1: WG
User 2: WG
User 3: WG
User 4: WG

If you are using custom connectors that are not already listed, then the Site Master S820E allows you to create up to four User DUT connectors and corresponding User Cal Kits. Choose one of the User connectors from the Port 1 DUT Connector list, as shown in Figure 5-8 on page 5-13. You can edit the name of the DUT connector, as indicated on the Site Master screen.

For each User DUT connector, a corresponding User Cal Kit is selected, as shown in Figure 5-9 on page 5-14. The coefficients for the calibration kit can be edited, as indicated on the Site Master screen. Customizing the connectors and calibration kit coefficients allows you to have the most flexibility in using any calibration kit that may be required for your measurements.

## 5-2 Calibration Setup

# Calibration, CAA

The user-entered coefficients are retained in memory even after the Site Master is powered down. Also, the coefficients are saved as part of any Save Setup. If the unit is powered up in factory preset state, however, then the coefficients for user DUT connectors are reset to 0 (this will not affect any coefficients that are part of the Save Setups). Recalling any of the saved setups in the future will bring up the user-defined values that are stored in that setup.

Caution	To ensure utmost measurement accuracy and consistency, please use the Anritsu calibration kits that are listed in the Calibration menu. These can be found in the accessories section of the S820E data sheet. Other Calibration kits that are not listed in the Calibration menu may be used provided you enter the correct required calibration coefficient information under one of the available custom User settings.
---------	--

# Calibration, CAA

#### 5-2 Calibration Setup

Figure 5-8 illustrates the Selection window for the Port 1 DUT connectors, showing the list of custom User connectors available to the user. The name of the connectors can be edited as indicated on the screen.

Connector le) ax ax ax ax ax Page Up Page Down
le) Bottom AX AX AX Page Up Page Down
e) Bottom ax Page Up ax Page Down
ax Page Up ax Page Down Page Down
AX Page Up AX Page Down
ax Page Down
Page Down
ax
Select

Figure 5-8. Cal Setup, Port 1 DUT Connectors

### 5-2 Calibration Setup

# Calibration, CAA

Figure 5-9 shows the selection window for the custom User cal kits corresponding to the User 1 DUT coaxial connector. The corresponding cal kit parameters are shown and can be edited as indicated on the screen.

Cal Type = 1-Path 2-Port - Fwd Path	Port 1 Cal Kit		Q
Cal Line = Coax	User 1 (My Coax)		-
Port 1 DUT = User 1: My Coax			Тор
Port 1 Cal Kit = User 1 (My Coax)			Bottom
			Page Up
			Page Down
	Cal Kit: User 1 (My Coax)		1
	Open Offset = 0 mm		Select
	Short Offset = 0 mm		Constanting of the local division of the loc
	C0(1E-15) = 0 F	LO(1E-12) = 0 H	
	C1(1E-27) = 0 F	L1(1E-24) = 0 H	
	C2(1E-36) = 0 F	L2(1E-33) = 0 H	
	C3(1E-45) = 0 F	L3(1E-42) = 0 H	
	Click Here to	Edit User Cal Kit	

Figure 5-9. Cal Setup, Port 1 DUT Coax Connector

# Calibration, CAA

# 5-3 Calibration Procedures

# 5-3 Calibration Procedures

In Cable and Antenna Analyzer Mode, calibration is required when the "Cal Status Off" or "Cal Status --" message is displayed, or when the test port cable or adapters have been changed. The following sections describe how to perform calibrations.

If a Test Port Extension Cable is to be used (this is recommended), then it must be connected to the Site Master before calibration.

# **Calibration Procedure**

- **1.** Press the **Freq/Dist** main menu key and enter the appropriate frequency range.
- 2. Press the Calibration main menu key, then press Start Calibration.
- **3.** Press Cal Setup to make changes to the setup as needed (refer to Section 5-2 "Calibration Setup" on page 5-3).
- 4. Press Measure and follow the on screen instructions (see Figure 5-10 on page 5-16).
- **5.** Verify that the calibration has been completed by confirming that the Cal Status message is now displaying "Cal Status OK (xxxx)", where "xxxx" indicates the Cal Type. The calibration correction factor will now be applied to the measurements.
- **6.** The calibration factors can be turned Off with the Cal Correction button. The calibration coefficients are saved and can be reapplied by setting Cal Correction back to On.

# 5-3 Calibration Procedures

# Calibration, CAA

Figure 5-10 shows the Calibration dialog box showing calibration setup and calibration steps. On-screen instructions are given for each step.



Figure 5-10. Calibration Dialog Box for Coax

# **Temperature Window**

For accurate results, the instrument must be calibrated at the ambient temperature after allowing for warm-up time (approximately 10 minutes) and before making any measurements. The S820E must be re-calibrated whenever the internal instrument temperature exceeds the calibration temperature window ( $\pm 10$  °C) or when the test port extension cables or adapters are removed or replaced. The instrument must also be re-calibrated every time the frequency range changes.

#### Calibration, CAA

## 5-3 Calibration Procedures

To ensure that you consistently obtain accurate measurements, the Site Master continuously monitors its internal temperature and compares that to the actual calibration temperature that was recorded when the last calibration was performed. If these 2 values differ by  $\pm 10$  degrees or more, then the Site Master displays **CALIBRATION OFF** (100), indicating that the current temperature has exceeded the calibration temperature window. Anritsu recommends that you perform a new calibration after this occurs in order to continue making accurate measurements. Alternatively, if the instrument temperature comes back into the valid calibration temperature window, then you may reactivate the existing calibration by turning it back on in the Calibration Menu.

If you turn off the correction by using the Cal Correction button, then the Site Master displays **CALIBRATION OFF**. In this case, you can re-enable the calibration by simply setting the Cal Correction back to On (as long as the valid calibration temperature window has not been exceeded).

# **Save and Recall Calibration Coefficients**

Calibration information is included when a setup (.stp) file is saved (even if the Cal Correction is Off). The calibration information is recalled with a setup file and can be applied if the current internal instrument temperature is within the saved calibration window.

Calibration information is not included when a measurement (.dat) file is saved.

When you have Cal Correction On, you cannot adjust the frequency range. You can, however, adjust the number of points from 130 to 1033 without forcing the calibration to become invalid. To use 2065 points, the number of points must be set to 2065 before the calibration is started.

Changing the Source Power after the calibration has been completed will also require the active calibration to be turned off and a new calibration to be performed.

# 5-4 Calibrate Menu

Calibration, CAA

# 5-4 Calibrate Menu

Key Sequence: Calibration

	Calibration		
Calibration	Calibration: Main menu key.		
Calibration	<b>Start Calibration:</b> Press this submenu key and follow the instructions on screen.		
Start Calibration	Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Press this submenu key to start the calibration process.	
Cal Info	Cal Setup	<b>Cal Setup:</b> Press this submenu key to open the Setup window to allow adjustments to the Cal Type, Cal Line, Port DUT, and Port Cal Kit. Refer to Figure 5-4 on page 5-4.	
Cal Correction	<b>Start Calibration</b> Press this submenu key and follow the instructions on screen.		
	<b>Cal Info</b> Press this submenu key to display information about the current settings and active cal settings. Refer to Figure 5-3 on page 5-3.		
	Cal Correction On Off: Pressing this submenu key determines whether the active cal is applied to the current measurement.		

Figure 5-11. Calibrate Menu

# Chapter 6 — VNA Mode

# 6-1 Introduction

This chapter provides an overview of VNA Mode (Vector Network Analyzer mode, Option 440) measurements.

# NoteUse the Menu key and confirm that the instrument is in Vector<br/>Network Analyzer mode.

Figure 6-1 on page 6-2 illustrates a typical VNA Mode display screen.

NoteScreen images in this User Guide are illustrations of typical<br/>instrument features. Some images may include instruments other<br/>than the Site Master S820E. Traces and other display features<br/>may differ from the screen displays of your instrument.

# 6-1 Introduction

VNA Mode



1.	instrument Settings Summary – unique to each trace
2.	Instrument Settings Summary – applies to all traces
3.	Trace 1 (TR1)

- 4. Magnifying Glass, to maximize size of trace
- 5. Trace 2 (TR2)
- 6. Submenu Button (Key) Labels
- 7. Main Menu Button (Key) Labels
- 8. Trace 4 (TR4)
- 9. Trace 3 (TR3)

## Figure 6-1. VNA Mode Display Overview

4

VNA Mode	6-1 Introduction
Chapter Overview	

# Chapter Overview

The S820E Site Master is a Vector Network Analyzer that can measure the magnitude and phase characteristics of 1-port or 2-port networks, including cables, antennas, filters, isolators, and attenuators.

VNA mode provides advantages over Cable-Antenna Analyzer Mode via more advanced measurements, more flexibility, and more calibration choices. The main advantages are scattering parameter (S-parameter) choices, graph type choices, and domain choices. In VNA mode, these three measurement choices can be mixed and matched to provide users with more freedom and flexibility. For simplicity in Cable-Antenna Analyzer mode, the choices are more fixed and limited.

Advanced graph types allow you to look at the same device measurements in many different ways. The ability to display four traces provides you with the flexibility of comparing various measurements to obtain the results you need more efficiently.

Advanced graph types such as Group Delay, Real, Imaginary, inverted Smith Chart, Real Impedance, and Imaginary Impedance are available in the S820E in addition to the standard graph types, Log Mag, SWR, Phase, and Smith Chart. The S820E gives you the ability to display four traces overlaid, or they can be displayed in individual graphs.

In Cable-Antenna Analyzer Mode, the S820E is a two-port, 1-path instrument. In VNA Mode, the S820E is a full-reversing VNA that is capable of measuring all S-parameters (S<sub>11</sub>, S<sub>21</sub>, S<sub>22</sub>, and S<sub>12</sub>) of a 2-port device with a single connection. Being able to measure both forward and reverse S-parameters allows you to use more advanced calibration methods and to make more accurate measurements of a 2-port device.

# 6-2 S-Parameters

VNA Mode

# 6-2 S-Parameters

To simplify the description of the types of measurements a VNA can make, the reflection and transmission measurements are defined in terms of scattering parameters, or S-parameters. For a 2-port network, four fundamental S-parameters can be measured, and they are defined as  $S_{XY}$ . For a 2-port VNA, measurements of signals leaving Port 1 are called forward measurements, and those leaving Port 2 are called reverse measurements. Signals that leave and return to the same port are designated reflection measurements, and those that leave one port and return to another port are designated transmission measurements. S-parameters are an abbreviated designation for these measurements, and are used as shown in the following list:

- $S_{11}$ : Forward Reflection
- $S_{21}$ : Forward Transmission
- S<sub>12</sub>: Reverse Transmission
- S<sub>22</sub>: Reverse Reflection

The first number (X) in  $S_{XY}$  is the port number in which the signal is being received, and the second number (Y) is the port number from which the signal is being transmitted. The S-parameter is a ratio of these two signals.

# Additional Examples:

 $S_{11}$ : Forward Reflection represents the measurement in which the incident signal is transmitted from port 1 and is reflected back to port 1.

 $S_{21}$ : Forward Transmission represents the measurement in which the incident signal is transmitted from port 1 and is received at port 2.

 $S_{12}$ : Reverse Transmission represents the measurement in which the incident signal is transmitted from port 2 and is received at port 1.

**S<sub>22</sub>: Reverse Reflection** represents the measurement in which the incident signal is transmitted from port 2 and is reflected back to port 2.

# VNA Mode 6-3 Calculating and Displaying S-Parameters 6-3 Calculating and Displaying S-Parameters

S-parameters are a measure of the ratio of two complex voltage levels, one measured by the port receiver, and one measured by the reference receiver. S-parameters therefore consist of unitless complex numbers.

Depending on the application, S-parameters can be displayed in many ways and can be used to calculate other parameters. S-parameters consist of real and imaginary numbers. More typically, however, they are represented as magnitude and phase. In most cases, the magnitude is displayed in dB (this term is often called log magnitude). We can display phase as "linear phase". With phase, we cannot tell the difference between one cycle and the next. After going through 360 degrees, we are back to where we began. We can display the measurement from -180 degrees to +180 degrees, which keeps the phase transition point at the top and bottom edges of the display and away from the important 0 degrees area that is used as the phase reference.

The S820E supports the following display types. Each type is associated with a particular S-parameter:

 $S_{xy} = S_{Real} + jS_{Imaginary}$ 

(where j is the square root of -1).

Table 6-1. Log Magnitude

LogMagnitude (dB) =  $20 \text{Log}_{10} |S_{xy}|$ 

# Applications

To measure return loss at Port 1 (or Port 2), use the Log Mag display with  $S_{11}$  (or  $S_{22}$ ).

To measure the gain or loss in a DUT that is connected between Port 1 and Port 2, use the Log Mag display with  $S_{21}$  or  $S_{12}$ .

### 6-3 Calculating and Displaying S-Parameters

Table 6-2.Log Magnitude / 2

$$\frac{\text{LogMagnitude}}{2}(dB) = 0.5 \times 20 \text{Log}_{10} |S_{xy}|$$

#### Applications

For measuring 1-port cable loss, use  $S_{11}$  or  $S_{22}$  with the Log Mag/2 display type to account for the round trip signal path through the cable. When using reflection data to measure cable loss, the end of the cable must be shorted or must be a perfect open.

Table 6-3. Real and Imaginary

Phase(degrees) = 
$$\operatorname{Tan}^{-1} \left| \frac{S_{\text{Imaginary}}}{S_{\text{Real}}} \right| \times \left( \frac{180}{\pi} \right)$$

### Applications

S<sub>Real</sub> = Real S-parameter

S<sub>Imaginary</sub> = Imaginary S-parameter

Table 6-4. SWR

$$\mathsf{SWR} = \frac{(1 + |\mathsf{S}_{\mathsf{x}\mathsf{x}}|)}{(1 - |\mathsf{S}_{\mathsf{x}\mathsf{x}}|)}$$

### Applications

SWR, or Standing Wave Ratio, is a measure of the reflection from the DUT input port or output port, and it must be used, therefore, with  $S_{11}$  or  $S_{22}$ .

VNA Mode 6-3 Calculating and Displaying S-Parameters

#### Table 6-5. Group Delay

Group Delay (sec) = rate of change of phase over a specified frequency aperture

#### Applications

Group Delay is a measure of the time delay of the signals that are propagating through the DUT versus frequency (using  $S_{21}$  or  $S_{12}$ ). Group delay is a good measure of phase distortion through the DUT.

#### Table 6-6. Smith Chart

Smith Chart = graphical tool for plotting impedance or admittance data versus frequency

#### Applications

Use Smith Chart with  $S_{11} \mbox{ or } S_{22}$  to plot the input or output impedance of the DUT.

Use the Inverted Smith Chart to plot admittance data.

# 6-4 Display Capabilities 6-4 Display Capabilities

**VNA Mode** 

The vector network analyzer has a flexible display capability that allows single, dual, tri, and quad displays, meaning that you can subdivide the measurement display area into 2, 3, or 4 sections. In addition, the vector network analyzer supports the display of up to four traces in each single, dual, tri, or quad display. Becoming familiar with these flexible display capabilities is important before you begin any calibrations and measurements.

# Flexible Features For Displaying Results

If you are not yet familiar with the menus that control trace display, then refer to the "Measurement Menu" on page 6-20 and the "Trace Menu" on page 6-40". To select the Measurement menu in VNA Mode, press the **Measurement** main menu key (you must be in VNA Mode for this example).

Perform the following steps to observe the trace format features:

- **1.** The default view (after preset) uses Trace Format = Quad with Number of Traces = 4. Refer to Figure 6-2 on page 6-9.
- **2.** Beginning with the default view, set Trace Format = Single, with Number of Traces = 4. Notice how all 4 traces are overlaid on a single graph. Refer to Figure 6-3 on page 6-10.
- **3.** Next, set Trace Format = Dual. Note how the 4 traces are assigned to the split display. TR1 (Trace 1) and TR3 are assigned to the top graph. TR2 and TR4 are assigned to the bottom graph. Refer to Figure 6-4 on page 6-11.
- 4. Next change Trace Format to Tri. Note how the 4 traces are assigned on this display. TR3 and TR4 are now overlaid in the bottom half of the display area. Refer to Figure 6-5 on page 6-12.
- **5.** Now return to the default display of Trace Format = Quad. Change the Number of Traces from 4 to 1. Note how the top left quadrant is filled, while the other three quadrants have no data. Refer to Figure 6-2 on page 6-9.
- **6.** Increment the number of traces from 1 back to 4 and note how the vector network analyzer adds the additional traces to the display. Refer to Figure 6-7 on page 6-14. (Note that Figure 6-2 and Figure 6-7 are the same measurement illustration.)
- **7.** At this point, the display is back to the default setting of Quad with 4 traces.

#### VNA Mode

# 6-4 Display Capabilities

Regardless of the Trace Format that is selected, the number of traces that are displayed is controlled by the Number of Traces submenu key. For a brief description, refer to the examples in section "Trace Format and Number of Traces" on page 6-21.



Figure 6-2. Format = Quad, Traces = 4

# 6-4 Display Capabilities

**VNA Mode** 



Figure 6-3. Format = Single, Traces = 4
#### 6-4 Display Capabilities



Figure 6-4. Format = Dual, Traces = 4

## 6-4 Display Capabilities



Figure 6-5. Format = Tri, Traces = 4

#### 6-4 Display Capabilities



Figure 6-6. Format = Quad, Traces = 1

## 6-4 Display Capabilities



Figure 6-7. Format = Quad, Traces = 4 (same as Figure 6-2)

#### 6-5 Active Trace and Markers

# 6-5 Active Trace and Markers

Notice on the Quad trace format that one trace has a red outline box on the graph, and the trace number in the Instrument Settings Summary (on the left side of the sweep window) is outlined with a red rectangle. This is the active trace, and only one trace is active at a time. Any display or format selection is applied only to the active trace.

You can change the active trace in two ways:

• In the Measure menu, press the Active Trace submenu key to select the trace that you want to be active. After a selection, notice how the active trace indicator on the display has changed. For example, if the active trace changed from TR1 to TR3, then the red highlight box moved from the upper left quadrant to the lower left quadrant.

Not only does the graph get highlighted in red, but the Instrument Settings Summary legend on the left side of the sweep window also highlights the active trace. This becomes more important when you are trying to distinguish between active traces and other traces when they are all overlaid on one graph.

• Touching a trace area or touching the trace data in the Instrument Settings Summary causes that trace to become active.

#### **Magnifying Glass**

When Trace Format is Dual, Tri, or Quad, you can magnify the active trace by touching the magnifying glass symbol f in the upper-right corner of the active trace.

Touching the magnifying glass symbol  $\mathcal{P}$  of a magnified trace reduces the trace size to return the display to the selected trace format.

While a trace is magnified, you can still change the active trace selection by touching the trace data in the Instrument Settings Summary.

#### Moving a Marker

When Trace Format is Single, Dual, Tri, or Quad, touching a trace can affect a marker. After the trace is active, you can touch and hold a marker to make it active. You can then move that marker by dragging with your finger. Your touch point on the vertical red line of the active marker represents a location on the x-axis, and this touch point may be anywhere on the y-axis (along the vertical red line). You can also double-tap (quickly) anywhere within the active trace window to bring the active marker to the x-axis location of your touch point. For greater precision, you can maximize the trace (with the "Magnifying Glass" icon) before moving the marker.

#### 6-5 Active Trace and Markers

#### VNA Mode

When the Marker Menu is Not Displayed:

You cannot move a marker with the **Arrow Keys** or the rotary knob.

#### When the Marker Menu is Displayed:

You can then move the active marker by touch, by keypad entry, by **Arrow Key**, or by rotary knob.

#### 6-6 VNA Mode Menus

# 6-6 VNA Mode Menus

Figure 6-8, Figure 6-9, and Figure 6-10 show maps of the VNA menus. Menu maps typically display all possible submenu keys, although some keys may be displayed on the instrument only under special circumstances (refer to menu descriptions on the following pages).





## 6-6 VNA Mode Menus

Sweep Menus



VNA Mode	6-6 VNA Mode Menus
Trace Menus	



Figure 6-10. Trace Menu Keys

6-7 Measurement Menu

VNA Mode

6-7 Measurement Menu

Key Sequence: Measurement

Measurement	Measurement
Measurement	<b>Active Trace:</b> Press this submenu key to select a trace to become the active trace.
Active Trace Tr1	<b>S-Parameter:</b> Press this submenu key to select an S-Parameter for the current (active) trace, choosing from: $S_{11}$ , $S_{21}$ , $S_{12}$ , $S_{22}$
S-Parameter S11	<b>Graph Type:</b> Press this submenu key to display the Graph type list box and choose a type for the current (active) trace. See Figure 6-12 on page 6-22.
Graph Type	<b>Domain Frequency:</b> Press this submenu key to choose a domain for the current (active) trace: Frequency or Distance. Each trace can use a different domain.
Domain Frequency	<b># of Traces:</b> Press this submenu key to open the Number of Traces submenu and select the number of traces (1, 2, 3, or 4) to be simultaneously displayed in the sweep window.
# of Traces 4	Refer also to "Trace Format and Number of Traces" on page 6-21.
Trace Format Quad	<b>Trace Format:</b> Press this submenu key to open the Trace Format submenu and choose the screen format for trace display: Single, Dual, Tri, Quad. The selected Trace Format is shown on the soft key face.
Smoothing	<b>Smoothing:</b> Press this submenu key to add a smoothing percentage from 0 (zero) to 20 %. Use the arrow keys, the rotary knob, or the number keypad to input the value, and then press the % submenu key or the <b>Enter</b> key.
	To turn smoothing Off, set its value to 0 %.



#### 6-7 Measurement Menu

## **Trace Format and Number of Traces**

Use Single trace format to display the active trace (or traces) at full size in the sweep window. If more than one trace is selected by the **#** of Traces submenu key, then the traces are displayed overlapping in the sweep window.

Use Dual trace format to display 2 traces in the sweep window, with the sweep window divided horizontally into 2 equal rectangles.

Use Tri trace format to display 3 traces in the sweep window, with the sweep window divided horizontally and vertically so that 2 equal rectangles share the upper half of the window, and one wide rectangle occupies the lower half of the window.

Use Quad trace format to display 4 traces in the sweep window, with the sweep window divided horizontally and vertically into 4 equal rectangles.

Regardless of the Trace Format that is selected, the number of traces that are displayed is controlled by the **# of Traces** submenu key.

#### Examples:

If 4 traces are displayed in Single Trace Format mode, then all 4 traces are displayed overlapping in the sweep window.

If 4 traces are displayed in Dual Trace Format mode, then Trace 1 and Trace 3 are displayed overlapping in the upper sweep window, and Trace 2 and Trace 4 are displayed overlapping in the lower sweep window.

If 4 traces are displayed in Tri Trace Format mode, then Trace 1 and Trace 2 are displayed individually in the upper half of the sweep window, and Trace 3 and Trace 4 are displayed overlapping in the lower sweep window.

If 4 traces are displayed in **Quad** Trace Format mode, then all 4 traces are displayed individually in the sweep window, each trace occupying one quarter of the sweep window.

If 1 trace is displayed in Dual, Tri, or Quad format, then that trace is displayed in the first quarter section of the sweep window, and any other sections are blank.

#### 6-7 Measurement Menu

# **Graph Type List Box**

Graph Type	X
Log Mag	Graph Type
SWR	Enter
Phase	the second se
Real	
Imaginary	
Group Delay	
Smith Chart (Impedance)	
Inverted Smith Chart (Admittance)	
Log Mag/2 (1-Port Cable Loss)	
Real Impedance	
Imaginary Impedance	
Press Enter to save changes or ESC to close without savin	Ig.

Figure 6-12. Graph Type List Box

6-8 Freq/Dist Menu

# 6-8 Freq/Dist Menu

Key Sequence: Freq/Dist > Frequency or Distance



#### Frequency

**Start Frequency (F1):** Press the Start Frequency (F1) submenu key and enter the desired frequency using the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, the rotary knob, or the keypad. Press **Enter** to complete the entry or, if entering a frequency using the keypad, press the appropriate units key.

**Stop Frequency (F2):** Press the Stop Frequency (F2) submenu key and enter the desired frequency using the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, the rotary knob, or the keypad. Press **Enter** to complete the entry or, if entering a frequency using the keypad, press the appropriate units key.

Distance

**Start Distance (D1):** Press the Start Distance submenu key and enter the desired distance using the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, the rotary knob, or the keypad. Press **Enter** to complete the entry or, if entering a distance using the keypad, press the appropriate units key.

**Stop Distance (D2):** Press the Stop Distance submenu key and enter the desired distance using the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, the rotary knob, or the keypad. Press **Enter** to complete the entry or, if entering a distance using the keypad, press the appropriate units key.

**Units:** Press the Units key to toggle distance units between meters and feet.

**DTF Aid:** Opens the DTF Aid dialog box (see Figure 3-5 on page 3-11). This interactive parameter box allows setting multiple parameters and displays maximum testing distance and resolution.

Figure 6-13. Frequency/Distance Menu (1 of 2)

#### 6-8 Freq/Dist Menu

VNA Mode

# Freq/Dist Menu (Continued)

Key Sequence: Freq/Dist

	DTF Setup
Freq/Dist	DUT Line Type (Coax WG): Press this submenu key to
>> Frequency	toggle the line type between Coaxial cable and Waveguide. See Figure 6-15 on page 6-25 for the waveguide submenu keys.
Distance	<b>Cable List:</b> The Cable List submenu key opens a list of available cable specifications. Using <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys,
DTF Setup     DUT Line Type	the rotary knob, or the touchscreen, select the desired cable and press <b>Enter</b> . See Figure 6-16 on page 6-26 for an example of the cable and waveguide lists.
Coax WG	<b>Note:</b> When a cable is selected from this list, propagation velocity and cable loss are automatically set by the
Cable List	instrument. If the preselected values for propagation velocity or cable loss are changed, then the analyzer will use "NONE" as the cable type.
Cable Loss	<b>Cable Loss:</b> Press the Cable Loss (or Waveguide Loss) submenu key and enter the loss in dB/ft or dB/m for the selected cable (or Waveguide) by using the keypad, <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, or the rotary knob, and then press
Prop Velocity	Enter.
Windowing Nominal Side Lobe	<b>Prop Velocity:</b> Press the Prop Velocity submenu key and enter the applicable propagation velocity for the selected cable by using the keypad, <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, or the rotary knob, and then press <b>Enter</b> .
	<b>Cutoff Freq:</b> Press this waveguide submenu key and enter the applicable cutoff frequency in Hz for the selected waveguide by using the keypad, <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, or the rotary knob, and then press <b>Enter</b> . See Figure 6-15 on page 6-25 for the waveguide submenu keys.
	Windowing: Opens the "Windowing Menu" on page 6-27.

**Figure 6-14.** Frequency/Distance Menu (2 of 2)

VNA Mode	6-8 Freq/Dist Menu
DTF Setup for Waveguide	

When the DUT line type is WG (waveguide), the coaxial cable submenu keys are changed to waveguide submenu keys.



Figure 6-15. Waveguide Submenu Keys

#### 6-8 Freq/Dist Menu

# Cable and Waveguide List Boxes

Cable List		X
Cable List (3	04)	. 📀
NONE		Page Up
310801		Fage op
311201		Page Down
311501		
311601		Тор
311901		
Cable Name		Bottom
Prop Velocit		
Freq (MHz) 1000	Loss (dB/m) 0.115	Select
1000	0.115	and the second se
1000	0.115 able and press Enter to Select or ESC	to keep current selection.
1000 Navigate to c	0.115 able and press Enter to Select or ESC	
1000 Navigate to d Waveguide I	0.115 able and press Enter to Select or ESC .ist	
1000 Navigate to d Waveguide I	0.115 able and press Enter to Select or ESC .ist	
1000 Navigate to o Naveguide I Waveguide L	0.115 able and press Enter to Select or ESC .ist	
1000 Navigate to o Waveguide I Waveguide L NONE	0.115 able and press Enter to Select or ESC .ist	Page Up
1000 Navigate to o Naveguide I Waveguide L NONE E105	0.115 able and press Enter to Select or ESC .ist	
1000 Navigate to o Waveguide I Waveguide L NONE E105 E130	0.115 able and press Enter to Select or ESC .ist	Page Up
1000 Navigate to o Waveguide I Waveguide I NONE E105 E130 E150	0.115 able and press Enter to Select or ESC .ist	Page Up Page Down
1000 Navigate to o Waveguide L Waveguide L NONE E105 E130 E150 E185	0.115 able and press Enter to Select or ESC .ist ist (1.01)	Page Up Page Down

Navigate to waveguide and press Enter to Select or ESC to keep current selection.

Figure 6-16. Cable and Waveguide List Boxes

Start Freq : 8.100 GHz Stop Freq : 11.700 GHz Select

VNA Mode		6-8 Freq/Dist Menu
Windowing Me	nu	
Key Sequence: Fr	eq/Dist > DTF Setup > Windowing	
	117. 1 .	
Freq/Dist	Windowing	
Windowing		

lower main lobe resolution (very good).

main lobe resolution (good).

lobe resolution (worst).

**Rectangular:** Rectangular Windowing shows the highest side lobe levels (worst) and the greatest main lobe resolution

**Nominal Side Lobe:** Nominal Side Lobe Windowing shows less side lobe levels than Rectangular Windowing (good) but

**Low Side Lobe:** Low Side Lobe Windowing shows less side lobe levels than Nominal Windowing (very good) but lower

**Minimum Side Lobe:** Minimum Side Lobe Windowing shows the lowest side lobe levels (best) but the least main

S820F UG

Rectangular

Nominal Side

Low Side Lobe

Minimum Side Lobe

Figure 6-17. Windowing Menu

(best).

# 6-9 Amplitude Menu

VNA Mode

# 6-9 Amplitude Menu

Key Sequence: Amplitude

Amplitude	Amplitude			
Resolution Per Div	<b>Resolution Per Div:</b> Press this submenu key to set the number of units that are displayed between horizontal vertical graph lines. Units depend upon frequency, time, and distance settings. Use the <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, the			
Reference Value	keypad, or the rotary knob to set this parameter, then press the <b>Enter</b> key to complete the entry.			
Reference Line	<b>Reference Value:</b> Press this submenu key to set the value of the Reference Line. Use the <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, the keypad, or the rotary knob to set this parameter, then press the <b>Enter</b> key.			
Autoscale	<b>Reference Line:</b> Press this submenu key to set which horizontal graph is at the reference value. The reference line is indicated by a small colored triangle along the right edge of			
Scale Preset	the graph. Use the <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, the keypad, or the rotary knob to set this parameter, then press the <b>Enter</b> key.			
Ref. Impedance 50 Ω 75 Ω	<b>Autoscale:</b> Press the Autoscale submenu key to automatically adjust the Resolution Per Div and Reference Value so that the trace for the current measurement is shown in the middle of the display.			
	<b>Scale Preset:</b> Scale Preset automatically sets the scale to the default setting:			
	Log Mag: Res/Div = 10 dB, Ref Val = 0 dB SWR: Res/Div = 1, Ref Val = 1 Phase: Res/Div = 45 deg, Ref Val = 0 Real/Imag: Res/Div = 0.2, Ref Val = 0 Impedance: Res/Div = 10 ohm, Ref Val = 50 ohm Group Delay: Res/Div = 1 ns, Ref Val = 0 ns;			
	<b>Ref. Impedance</b> <b>50</b> $\Omega$ <b>75</b> $\Omega$ : Sets the reference impedance that is used for Smith Chart calculations to either 50 $\Omega$ or 75 $\Omega$ . The reference impedance determines the value of impedance at the center of the Smith Chart. This submenu key is displayed only when a Smith Chart trace is active.			

Figure 6-18. Amplitude Menu

6-10 Calibration Menu

# 6-10 Calibration Menu

Refer to Chapter 7, "Calibration, VNA".

#### 6-11 Marker Menu

6-11 Marker Menu

Key Sequence: Marker

	Marker Setup
Marker	<b>Select (1–8) M#:</b> Press to turn on a marker (1 to 8) and selects which marker is active (green half circle). Current active marker is displayed on the button (M1).
Marker Setup	<b>Edit:</b> Press to change the position of the active marker using the <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, rotary knob or the keypad.
Select (1-8) M1	<b>Type:</b> Sets the current active marker as a reference (standard) marker or a delta marker relative to Marker 1. Marker 1 is always a reference marker.
Edit	<b>M1 (On Off):</b> Toggles the display of the active marker (M1 through M8) On or OFF. When off, the location of the marker is stored.
Type Ref Delta	<b>Display (Mkr + Table, Mkr Only, Off):</b> Press to see display options.
M1 On Off	<b>Mkr+Table:</b> Displays both the markers that are on and the marker table.
On Off Display	<b>Mkr Only:</b> Displays markers that are on, but hides the marker table.
Mkr + Table	Off: Hides all markers and the marker table.
Marker Preset	<b>Marker Preset:</b> Turns off all markers except for Marker 1. Sets Marker 1 location to the middle of the sweep.
Marker Search	

Figure 6-19. Marker Menu (1 of 2)

6-11 Marker Menu

## Marker Menu (Continued)

Key Sequence: Marker > Marker Search



Figure 6-20. Marker Menu (2 of 2)

ООО "Техэнком" Контрольно-измерительные приборы и оборудование www.tehencom.com

## 6-12 Limit Menu 6-12 Limit Menu

VNA Mode

Limit lines can be used for visual reference only, or for pass/fail criteria using the limit alarm and Pass/Fail Message keys. Limit alarm failures are reported whenever a signal crosses the limit line.

Key Sequence: Limit (6) or Limit



Figure 6-21. Limit Menu

#### Edit Segments List Box

#	Туре	Start(x1,y1)	Stop(x2,y2)
1	U	1 MHz, 26 dB	40000 MHz, 26 dB
1	L	1 MHz, -14 dB	10000 MHz, -9 dB
2	L	10100 MHz, -9 dB	20000 MHz, -9 dB
3	L	20100 MHz, -9 dB	40000 MHz, -14 dB

Figure 6-22. Edit Segments List Box

# Edit Segments (Limit) Menu

Key Sequence: Limit > Edit Segments

Segments	Edit Segments
Add	<b>Add:</b> Press this key to add a segment. A dialog box is displayed allowing selection of Upper or Lower limit lines and settings for Start and Stop x-axis values and y-axis values. Press <b>Enter</b> to save changes, or press <b>ESC</b> to close without
	saving. Refer to "Edit Limit Values Dialog Box" on page 6-34.
Edit	<b>Edit:</b> Press this key to edit the highlighted segment. A dialog
Delete	box is displayed allowing selection of Upper or Lower lim lines and settings for Start and Stop x-axis values and y- values. Press <b>Enter</b> to save changes, or press <b>ESC</b> to cl without saving.
Close	<b>Delete:</b> Press this key to delete the selected limit segments.
(ESC)	<b>Close (ESC):</b> Press this key (or press the <b>Esc</b> key) to close the Segments menu and return to the Limit menu.

Figure 6-23. Limit Line Segments Menu

#### 6-12 Limit Menu

## Edit Limit Values Dialog Box

Upp	er O Lower	r	
Start X	1 MHz	Start Y	26 dB
Stop X	40000 MHz	Stop Y	26 dB

Figure 6-24. Edit Limit Values Dialog Box

ν	'N	Δ	М	od	e
v			111	uu	C

6-13 Sweep Menu 1

# 6-13 Sweep Menu 1

#### Sweep Setup

Key Sequence: **Sweep** (**3**) > Sweep Setup



## 6-14 Sweep Trigger Menu

VNA Mode

# 6-14 Sweep Trigger Menu

Key Sequence: **Sweep** (3) > Sweep Setup > Sweep Trigger

	-
🔊 Sweep Trigger	Sweep Trigger
Continuous Single	<b>Continuous:</b> Sets the sweep trigger to internal and continuous, and sets the Run/Hold setting to Run. A new sweep is triggered automatically at the end of each sweep. This is the default sweep trigger setting.
Ext. Trigger	<b>Single:</b> Sets the sweep trigger to internal and single, and sets the Run/Hold setting to Hold. Each sweep is activated by the Run/Hold submenu key.
	<b>Ext. Trigger:</b> Sets the sweep trigger to an external source. Each sweep is activated by a TTL signal at the External Trigger In connector. Refer to "Test Panel Connector Overview" on page 2-5.

Figure 6-26. Sweep Trigger Menu

VNA Mode	6-14 Sweep Trigger Menu
IFBW	

The following choices are available for the intermediate frequency bandwidth setting:

100 kHz	the maximum sweep speed
50 kHz	
20 kHz	
10 kHz	
5 kHz	
2 kHz	
1 kHz	default
500 Hz	
200 Hz	
100 Hz	
50 Hz	
20 Hz	
10 Hz	the maximum dynamic range

## **RF Immunity**

The instrument defaults to RF Immunity Low. When set to High, RF Immunity protects the instrument from stray signals generated by nearby or co-located transmitters that can affect frequency and distance domain DTF measurements. The algorithm that is used to improve instrument ability to reject unwanted signals may slow down the sweep speed if interferers are detected. If the instrument is used in an environment where immunity is not an issue, then the RF Immunity key can be set to Low to optimize sweep speed. Use this feature with caution, because the introduction of an interfering signal might be mistaken for a problem with the antenna or cable run. If Immunity is set to Low during a normal measurement, then the instrument will be more susceptible to interfering signals. Interfering signals can make the measurement look better or worse than it really is.

## 6-15 Sweep Menu 2 6-15 Sweep Menu 2

VNA Mode

#### **Power Setup**

Key Sequence: **Sweep** (3) > Power Setup

Sweep Setup	Power Setup
Power Setup	Source Power
Source Power	<b>High Low:</b> This toggles the source power between High
	and Low.
High Low	
RF Pwr In Hold	<b>RF Pwr In Hold</b> <b>On Off:</b> Sets the RF Output power to be left On or to be
On Off	turned Off when Run/Hold is toggled to Hold. See "RF Pwr In Hold" for details.
Port 1 Config	
Port 2 Config	
Figure 6-27 Swo	on Monu - Power Setun

Figure 6-27. Sweep Menu – Power Setup

## **RF Pwr In Hold**

This setting determines if the RF output power at the RF Out/Reflect In port stays On or is turned Off when the instrument Run/Hold setting is toggled to Hold. To turn off RF power at the port when the instrument is placed in Hold mode and is not sweeping, set RF Pwr In Hold to Off. Power at the port is resumed when the Run/Hold setting is toggled back to Run. This is useful when you may not want a signal radiating out of the port at all times.

VNA	Mode	

#### 6-16 Sweep Menu 3

# 6-16 Sweep Menu 3

#### Port 1 Config and Port 2 Config

Port 2 configuration is identical except for the port number.

Key Sequence: **Sweep (3)** > Port 1 Config

Port 1 Config an appropriate amount of linear phase rotation (from the		
<ul> <li>Power setup</li> <li>a distance to which the Reference Plane (Plane of Calibration) is extended. This action calculates and removes an appropriate amount of linear phase rotation (from the</li> </ul>	🔊 Sweep Setup	Port 1 Config or Port 2 Config
Port 1 Config an appropriate amount of linear phase rotation (from the	Power Setup	
Imeasurement data) based on Propagation Velocity and the	Port 1 Config	Calibration) is extended. This action calculates and removes an appropriate amount of linear phase rotation (from the measurement data) based on Propagation Velocity and the
Port 1 Ref distance that is entered here.		
Plane Length Ref Plane Loss: Press this submenu key to set the reference plane loss in dB.	Plane Length	
Ref Plane LossProp Velocity: This value is used by the Reference Plane Extension functions. Press this soft key to enter the	Ref Plane Loss	• • •
Prop Velocitypropagation velocity of electrical signals in the length of cable that is being removed by the Reference Plane Extension calculations. Values are expressed as a decimal ratio compared to the speed of light in a vacuum.	Prop Velocity	cable that is being removed by the Reference Plane Extension calculations. Values are expressed as a decimal
Port 2 Config Examples: 1 = speed of light, and 0.5 = 1/2 the speed of light.		light.

Figure 6-28. Sweep Menu – Port 1 Config or Port 2 Config

6-17 Tra	ace Menu	VNA Mode
6-17	Trace Menu	

Key Sequence: Trace (5)

and

Key Sequence: **Trace** (5) > Trace Display



Figure 6-29. Trace Menu (1 of 2)

v	N	Δ	М	0	de
v		~	111	U	ue

6-18 Other Menus Keys

# Trace Menu (continued)

Key Sequence: **Trace** (5) > Data Math



Figure 6-30. Trace Menu (2 of 2)

# 6-18 Other Menus Keys

Refer to Table 2-1, "Site Master Keypad Functions" on page 2-11.

6-18 Other Menus Keys

# Chapter 7 — Calibration, VNA

# 7-1 Introduction

This chapter provides details and procedures for calibrating the Vector Network Analyzer modes of the Site Master S820E.

Note	For accurate results, the instrument must be calibrated before
makin	making any measurements.

The Site Master is a high precision instrument. When making 1-port or 2-port measurements, the instrument must be calibrated in order to remove residual errors due to measurement setup conditions. Anritsu recommends performing the calibration under the same conditions as the measurement: temperature, frequency, number of points, source power, and IFBW. The calibration must be conducted using the appropriate standards at the open end of any test port cables and adapters that are connected to Port 1 or Port 2 of the instrument. This will ensure that the match, phase length, and loss of these cables and adapters are all accounted for. For optimal performance, high quality phase-stable cables and precision adapters must be used.

**Note** Screen images in this User Guide are illustrations of typical instrument features. Some images may include instruments other than the Site Master S820E. Traces and other display features may differ from the screen displays of your instrument.

# 7-2 Calibration Considerations7-2 Calibration Considerations

#### **Calibration, VNA**

Various 2-port calibrations are available in the S820E in VNA Mode. Transmission response is the simplest and requires only one connection during calibration, but it does not correct for test port match errors. 1-Path 2-Port calibration requires four calibration connections and corrects for the transmit port match, but does not correct for the receive port. Full 2-port calibration requires seven calibration connections and corrects for both test port match errors. The full 2-port calibration technique offers the most accuracy. Figure 7-5 on page 7-8 shows how calibration connections are displayed by the S820E.

Note	The previously described calibration considerations omit isolation steps in which loads are connected to each test port. During the isolation step of the calibration procedure, the S820E (in VNA Mode) measures the isolation between test ports in order to
	achieve best dynamic range performance.

For accurate results, the S820E must be calibrated at the ambient temperature after allowing for warm up time (approximately 15 minutes) and before making any measurements. The instrument must be recalibrated whenever the setup frequency changes, whenever the ambient temperature changes by an amount that has more than likely rendered the calibration invalid, or whenever a test port extension cable is added, removed, or replaced. For an example of measurement improvement after calibration, refer to "Example of Calibration Benefits" on page 7-4.

Calibration data are saved when you save a Setup file. When you recall a setup, the calibration remains valid if instrument conditions (such as temperature) remain within the calibration tolerance.

## **Calibration Data and Indications**

When you perform a calibration, the correction coefficients are calculated for specific S-parameters (depending on the type of calibration chosen) and for instrument settings (frequency range, number of points, and power level). The term "calibration correction" refers to the measurement correction coefficients that are applied to measurements as a result of your calibration.

#### Calibration, VNA

#### 7-2 Calibration Considerations

When calibration correction is On, the correction is applied to all applicable S-parameters. For example, if a Full S<sub>11</sub> (1-port) calibration is performed, then only traces that measure S<sub>11</sub> have a valid calibration. For those traces, the calibration information data in the Instrument Settings Summary shows "CAL: OK". All other traces that do not measure S<sub>11</sub> display "CAL: --" to indicate that no valid calibration is available for those traces. The calibration correction can also be turned off manually under the Calibration menu by toggling the Cal Correction soft key from On to Off. In that case, the display shows "CAL: OFF" for all traces that have valid correction data available.

Note that "**CAL: OFF**" means that a calibration correction has been created, but it is not currently being used. This is different from "**CAL: --**", which means that no valid calibration correction is available for the current setting.

When you have Cal Correction on and Interpolation set to off, you cannot modify the frequency range or the source power level, or increase the number of points. You can, however, decrease the number of points without forcing the calibration to become invalid.

If you reduce only the number of points, then the frequency range is not changed. The S820E finds a subset of the original points in the sweep that can be used. You can therefore notice that the instrument may not use the exact number of points that you have entered. It picks a specific number of points that allow the calibration correction to continue to be valid. If you use the rotary knob, then you will more easily find the available number of points that can be set. For example, if you calibrated with 201 points, then you can observe that you can reduce the number of points to 101, 68, 51, 41, and so forth.

If Interpolation is set to on, then you can reduce the frequency range and modify the number of points without invalidating the calibration. In that case, the calibration coefficients are regenerated (interpolated) to match the new settings.

Another status information display that you may see is "**CAL: ON (X)**", which indicates that the instrument temperature has deviated (since the time the calibration was conducted) by an amount that has more than likely rendered the calibration invalid. When this occurs, a new calibration is highly recommended before further measurements are conducted.

Only one calibration is available at one time. Performing a new calibration overwrites any existing calibration. You can, however, store a measurement setup, which also stores the calibration. You can therefore have multiple calibrations available (as long as the calibration settings and conditions continue to apply).

#### 7-2 Calibration Considerations

#### Calibration, VNA

#### Example of Calibration Benefits



Figure 7-1. S<sub>11</sub>, S<sub>22</sub>, and S<sub>21</sub> Measurements before Calibration



Figure 7-2. S<sub>11</sub>, S<sub>22</sub>, and S<sub>21</sub> Measurements after Calibration
## 7-3 Calibration Setup

# 7-3 Calibration Setup

In order to perform a proper calibration, several parameters must be set before the calibration procedure is started. These parameters are: Cal Type, Cal Line, Cal Method, Port DUT, Port Cal Kit, and Thru Device.

To view a summary of these settings, begin from the Calibration main menu and press Cal Info. A summary of the Active Cal Settings and the Current Settings of the instrument are displayed (see Figure 7-3). Press **Esc** to close the Cal Info window.

Гуре	De Current Settings Active Cal Settings		
Date/Time	24 Oct 2014 / 16:55:14	24 Oct 2014 / 15:47:19	
Internal Temp	42.8 °C / 109 °F	42.5 °C / 108.5 °F	
Valid Cal Window		32.5 to 52.5 °C / 90.5 to 126.5 °F	
Cal Type	Full 2 Port – S11, S21, S12, S22	Full 2 Port - S11, S21, S12, S22	
Cal Method	OSL	OSL	
Cal Line Type	Соах	Соах	
Cal Kit Port 1	TOSLKF50A-40	TOSLKF50A-40	
Cal Kit Port 2	TOSLKF50A-40	TOSLKF50A-40	
# of Points	201	201	
Start Frequency	1 MHz	1 MHz	
Stop Frequency	40000 MHz	40000 MHz	
Source Power	High	High	
IFBW	1 kHz	1 kHz	
Interpolation	Off	-	

## Figure 7-3. Cal Info Window

The Cal Info window displays all of the key setup parameters for the calibration. The current settings are shown on the left, and the settings of the instrument at the time of the last calibration are shown on the right.

## 7-3 Calibration Setup

Calibration, VNA

## Cal Type

Press the Cal Setup submenu button to choose a setup. In the Cal Setup menu, press the Edit Selection submenu button to choose a Cal Type.

Cal Type	~
RF2P: Full 2 Port - S11, S21, S12, S22	
RFP1: Full Reflection - S11	Тор
RFP2: RFP2: Full Reflection - S22	Bottom
RFBP: Full Reflection Both – S11 & S22	Dottom
2PFP: 1-Path 2-Port - S11 & S21	Page Up
2PRP: 1-Path 2-Port - S22 & S12	()
RRP1: Reflection Response – S11	Page Down
Full 2 Port - S11, S21, S12, S22 calibration is used to correct for all errors when making reflection measurements at port 1 and port 2 and transmission measurements between ports 1 and 2 (forward path) and ports 2 and 1 (reverse path).	Select
	RF2P: Full 2 Port - S11, S21, S12, S22     RFP1: Full Reflection - S11     RFP2: RFP2: Full Reflection - S22     RFBP: Full Reflection Both - S11 & S22     2PFP: 1-Path 2-Port - S11 & S21     2PRP: 1-Path 2-Port - S22 & S12     RRP1: Reflection Response - S11     Full 2 Port - S11, S21, S12, S22 calibration is used to correct for all errors when making reflection measurements at port 1 and port 2 and transmission measurements between ports 1 and 2

Figure 7-4. Cal Setup and Cal Type Dialog Box

Notice the Cal Type description below the Cal Type selection list.

## 7-3 Calibration Setup

## Cal Line and Cal Method

The Site Master S820E supports measurements and calibrations for both coaxial and waveguide media. In the Cal Setup window, set the Cal Line to either Coax or Waveguide before starting the calibration.

Figure 7-5 shows the selection window for the Cal Line, within the Cal Setup dialog box. For coaxial line types, the calibration method that is most commonly used is the Open, Short, Load, Thru method, or SOLT. For waveguide line types, the calibration method that is most commonly used is the Offset Short 1 (1/8<sup>th</sup> wavelength), Offset Short 2 (3/8<sup>th</sup> wavelength), Load, Thru method, or SSLT. Use the Cal Method selection to set the appropriate method for the type of media being used during the calibration and measurements.

## 7-3 Calibration Setup

## Calibration, VNA



Figure 7-5. Cal Line Setup

**S820E UG** 

## 7-3 Calibration Setup

## Port 1 or Port 2 DUT and Cal Kit

For the most accurate calibrations, you must select the connector of the DUT that will be attached to Port 1 or Port 2 of the instrument. After you select the DUT connector, you must then select the desired calibration kit that will be used for the Port 1 or 2 correction. If you do not select a desired calibration kit, then the analyzer defaults to one of the built-in kits.

Figure 7-6 shows the selection window for the Port 1 DUT connector. For easier identification of the DUT connector, a representative picture is shown for each selection. After a connector is chosen, the Port 1 Cal Kit selection is updated in order to list only the available calibration kits that are associated with the selected DUT connector. Figure 7-7 on page 7-10 shows an example of the selection of calibration kits that are available for the K (female) coaxial DUT connector.

For each coaxial kit in the list, the values of the Offset Lengths for the Open, Short, and Thru (if applicable) are listed. The Capacitance and Inductance values for the Open and Short are also listed, as shown in Figure 7-7. For waveguide calibration kits, the Cutoff Frequency and the Offset Short 1 and Short 2 lengths are listed.



## Figure 7-6. Selection Window for Port 1 DUT Connector

## 7-3 Calibration Setup

## Calibration, VNA

Figure 7-7 shows the Selection window for the Port 1 Cal Kit with its list of available calibration kits and the corresponding parameters for each kit.

Cal Type = Full 2 Port - S11, S21, S12,	Port 1 Cal Kit		0
S22 Cal Line = Coax	OSLKF50		
Cal Line = Coax	TOSLKF50A-20		Тор
Cal Method = SOLT	TOSERI WA-20		-
Port 1 DUT = K (female)	TOSLKF50A-40		Bottom
Port 1 Cal Kit = TOSLKF50A-40	1		
Port 2 DUT = K (female)			Page Up
Port 2 Cal Kit = TOSLKF50A-40			Page Down
Thru Device = 0 m/ 0 s			
	Cal Kit: TOSLKF50A-40		1
	Open Offset = 5.01 mm		Select
	Short Offset = 5.01 mm		
	Thru Offset = 16.07 mm		
	C0(1E-15) = 5 F	LO(1E-12) = 8 H	
	C1(1E-27) = 0 F	L1(1E-24) = -995 H	
	C2(1E-36) = 1.5 F	L2(1E-33) = 33 H	
	C3(1E-45) = 0.1 F	L3(1E-42) = -0.29 H	

Figure 7-7. Selection Window for Port 1 Cal Kit

The selection list for DUT connectors includes all of the common connectors that you may encounter. Table 7-1, "Coax Dut Connectors and Cal Kits" on page 7-11 and Table 7-2, "Waveguide DUT Connectors" on page 7-12 provide complete lists of Coax and Waveguide connectors and corresponding calibration kits that are selectable through the Cal Setup dialog box.

7-3 Calibration Setup

Coaxial Connector Name	Available Cal Kits
N-Type (male)	OSLN50, OSLN50-1, OSLN50A-8 OSLN50A-18, TOSLN50A-8, TOSLN50A-18
N-Type (female)	OSLNF50, OSLNF50-1, OSLNF50A-8, OSLNF50A-18, TOSLNF50A-8, TOSLNF50A-18
K (male)	OSLK50, TOSLK50A-20, TOSLK50A-40
K (female)	OSLKF50, TOSLKF50A-20, TOSLKF50A-40
7/16 (male)	2000-1618-R, 2000-767
7/16 (female)	2000-1619-R, 2000-768
SMA (male)	3650 (male components of kit)
SMA (female)	3650 (female components of kit)
TNC (male)	1091-53, Open
TNC (male)	1091-54, Short
TNC (male)	1015-55, Termination
TNC (female)	1091-55, Open
TNC (female)	1091-56, Short
TNC (female)	1015-54, Termination
User 1: Coax	User 1 (Coax)
User 2: Coax	User 2 (Coax)
User 3: Coax	User 3 (Coax)
User 4: Coax	User 2 (Coax)

## Table 7-1. Coax Dut Connectors and Cal Kits

7-3 Calibration Setup

Calibration, VNA

Table 7-2.	Waveguide DUT Connectors
------------	--------------------------

Waveguide Connector Name
WG11A/R40 (3.30 to 4.90 GHz)
WG12/WR187/R48 (3.95 to 5.85 GHz)
WG13 (4.90 to 7.00 GHz)
WG14/WR137/R70 (5.85 to 8.20 GHz)
WG15/WR112/R84 (7.05 to 10.0 GHz)
WG16/WR90/R100 (8.20 to 12.4 GHz)
WG17/R120 (10.0 to 15.0 GHz)
WG18/WR62/R140 (12.4 to 18.0 GHz)
WG20/WR42/R220 (18.0 to 26.5 GHz)
WG22/WR28/R320 (26.5 to 40.0 GHz)
User 1: WG
User 2: WG
User 3: WG
User 4: WG

If you are using custom connectors that are not already listed, then the Site Master S820E allows you to create up to four User DUT connectors and corresponding User Cal Kits. Choose one of the User connectors from the Port 1 DUT Connector list, as shown in Figure 7-8 on page 7-14. You can edit the name of the DUT connector, as indicated on the Site Master screen.

For each User DUT connector, a corresponding User Cal Kit is selected, as shown in Figure 7-9 on page 7-15. The coefficients for the calibration kit can be edited, as indicated on the Site Master screen. Customizing the connectors and calibration kit coefficients allows you to have the most flexibility in using any calibration kit that may be required for your measurements.

## 7-3 Calibration Setup

The user-entered coefficients are retained in memory even after the Site Master is powered down. Also, the coefficients are saved as part of any Save Setup. If the unit is powered up in factory preset state, however, then the coefficients for user DUT connectors are reset to 0 (this will not affect any coefficients that are part of the Save Setups). Recalling any of the saved setups in the future will bring up the user-defined values that are stored in that setup.

To ensure utmost measurement accuracy and consistency, please use the Anritsu calibration kits that are listed in the Calibration menu. These can be found in the accessories section of the S820E technical data sheet. Other Calibration kits that are not listed in the Calibration menu may be used provided you enter the correct required calibration coefficient information under one of the available custom User settings.

## 7-3 Calibration Setup

## Calibration, VNA

Figure 7-8 illustrates the Selection window for the Port 1 DUT connectors, showing the list of custom User connectors available to the user. The name of the connectors can be edited as indicated on the screen.

Cal Method = SOLT TI Port 1 DUT = K (female) TI Port 1 Cal Kit = TOSLKF50A-40 U	MA (female) NC (male) NC (female)	Top Bottom	
Cal Method = SOLT TI Port 1 DUT = K (female) TI Port 1 Cal Kit = TOSLKF50A-40 U	NC (male) NC (female)	-	
Port 1 DUT = K (female) TI Port 1 Cal Kit = TOSLKF50A-40 U	NC (female)	Bottom	
Port 1 Cal Kit = TOSLKF50A-40		Bottom	
the second se	ser 1: Coax		
Port 2 DUT = K (female) U	ser 2: Coax	Page Up	
Port 2 Cal Kit = TOSLKF50A-40 U	ser 3: Coax	Page Down	
Thru Device = 0 m/ 0 s U	ser 4: Coax		
	Click Here to Edit Connector Name	Select	

Figure 7-8. Cal Setup, Port 1 DUT Connectors

#### 7-3 Calibration Setup

Figure 7-9 shows the selection window for the custom User cal kits corresponding to the User 1 DUT coaxial connector. The corresponding cal kit parameters are shown and can be edited as indicated on the screen.



Figure 7-9. Cal Setup, Port 1 DUT Coax Connector

# 7-3 Calibration Setup

## Calibration, VNA

## Thru Device

After you have set up Port 1 and Port 2 DUT and cal kits, you must also set the Thru Device that is used in the Thru step of the calibration that is being conducted, if applicable. The Thru device accounts for any extra length that is used during the calibration steps (such as an adapter) but is removed for the actual measurement of the DUT. In these cases, if the Thru device length is not accounted for, then the resulting measurements will have an offset error.

The Thru device length can be set in units of distance or time, or it can be set to equal the Thru length offset of the cal kits that are used for Port 1 or Port 2, if applicable. Figure 7-10 shows the selection window for the Thru device setting.

Cal Type = Full 2 Port – S11, S21, S12,	Thru Device	~
S22 Cal Line = Coax	Enter Offset in Distance	
Cal Method = SOLT	Enter Offset in Time	Тор
Port 1 DUT = K (male)	Use Offset from Port 1 Cal Kit (16.07 mm)	Bottom
Port 1 Cal Kit = TOSLK50A-40	Use Offset from Port 2 Cal Kit (16.07 mm)	-
Port 2 DUT = K (female)		Page Up
Port 2 Cal Kit = TOSLKF50A-40		Page Down
Thru Device = 0 m/ 0 s		- ugo boim
	Select this to enter Thru Offset in distance.	Select

Figure 7-10. Thru Device Setting

## 7-4 Calibration Procedures

# 7-4 Calibration Procedures

In Vector Network Analyzer Mode, calibration is required when the test port cable or adapters have been changed or when no valid calibration is available (**Cal Status --**). The following sections describe how to perform calibrations.

	If a Test Port Extension Cable is to be used (this is
Note	recommended), then it must be connected to the Site Master
	before calibration.

## **Calibration Procedure**

- **1.** Press the **Freq/Dist** main menu key and enter the appropriate frequency range.
- 2. In the Sweep menu, set the source power level.
- 3. Press the Calibration main menu key, then press Start Calibration.
- 4. Press Cal Setup to make changes to the setup as needed (refer to Section 7-3 "Calibration Setup" on page 7-5).
- **5.** Press Measure and follow the on screen instructions (see Figure 7-11 on page 7-18).
- **6.** Verify that the calibration has been completed by confirming that the Cal Status message is now displaying "**Cal: OK**". The calibration correction factor will then be applied to the measurements.
- 7. The calibration factors can be turned Off with the Cal Correction button. The calibration coefficients are saved and can be reapplied by setting Cal Correction back to On.

## 7-4 Calibration Procedures

## Calibration, VNA

Figure 7-11 shows the Calibration dialog box illustrating calibration setup and calibration steps. On-screen instructions are given for each step.



Figure 7-11. Calibration Dialog Box for Coax

## Save and Recall Calibration Coefficients

Calibration information is included when a setup (.stp) file is saved (even if the Cal Correction is Off). The calibration information is recalled with a setup file and can be applied if the current internal instrument temperature is within the saved calibration window.

Calibration information is not included when a measurement (.svna) file is saved.

7-5 Calibration Menu

7-5 Calibration Menu

Key Sequence: Calibration



Figure 7-12. Calibration Menu

#### Calibration, VNA

## Interpolation

You can set your instrument to interpolate the calibration coefficients of a Standard mode calibration. After performing a Standard calibration, you can turn Interpolation On and then change the frequency range (smaller and anywhere within the calibrated range) or change the number of data points. You cannot increase the frequency range beyond the range that was used during calibration. The submenu key is "Interpolation (On Off)" on page 7-19.

For example, you could perform a calibration from 1 MHz to 40 GHz using 4001 points. With Interpolation On, you could then make a measurement by zooming in on a desired frequency range, 410 MHz to 435 MHz for example. The trace in your measurement would use of the full 4001 points within this much narrower frequency range. With Interpolation Off, the instrument would use only the number of points that were calibrated within this narrower frequency band, which would be a much smaller number of points.

## **Cal Correction**

Cal Correction is turned on automatically after the calibration process has been completed successfully. When Cal Correction is On, the calibration coefficients are applied to the measured data, resulting in corrected S-parameter data. You can turn Cal Correction Off, which results in trace data using uncorrected (or raw) S-parameter data.

## **Calibration Dialog Box**

Key Sequence: Calibration > Start Calibration



Figure 7-13. Calibration Dialog Box

Measure: Starts the calibrations process. Follow the on screen instructions.

Cal Setup: Press this submenu key to choose a calibration type.

Calibration, VNA

## Start Calibration Menu

Key Sequence: Calibration > Start Calibration

Maran	Calibration
Measure	<b>Measure:</b> Starts the calibrations process. Follow the on screen instructions.
Cal Setup	<b>Cal Setup:</b> Press this submenu key to choose a calibration type.
< Cal Setup	
Edit Selection	<b>Edit Selection:</b> Press this submenu key to further refine a calibration setup type. For an example, refer to "Calibration Edit Selection Dialog Box" on page 7-23.
Exit Setup	<b>Exit Setup:</b> Press this submenu key to exit the setup screen and begin the calibration (by pressing Measure).

Figure 7-14. Calibration Menu

7-5 Calibration Menu

Calibration Edit Selection Dialog Box

Key Sequence: Calibration > Start Calibration > Cal Setup > Edit Selection

Cal Type = Full 2 Port – S11, S21, S12, S22	Cal Type	~
SZZ Cal Line = Coax	RF2P: Full 2 Port - S11, S21, S12, S22	
Cal Method = SOLT	RFP1: Full Reflection – S11	Тор
Port 1 DUT = K (female)	RFP2: RFP2: Full Reflection – S22	Bottom
Port 1 Cal Kit = TOSLKF50A-40	RFBP: Full Reflection Both – S11 & S22	Bottom
	2PFP: 1-Path 2-Port - S11 & S21	Page Up
Port 2 DUT = K (female)	2PRP: 1-Path 2-Port - \$22 & \$12	
Port 2 Cal Kit = TOSLKF50A-40	RRP1: Reflection Response – S11	Page Down
Thru Device = 0 m/ 0 s	KK I. Kenecuon Kesponse – 511	
	Full 2 Port - S11, S21, S12, S22 calibration is used to correct for all errors when making reflection measurements at port 1 and port 2 and transmission measurements between ports 1 and 2 (forward path) and ports 2 and 1 (reverse path).	Select
Press Enter to select parameter or press	s ESC to keep current value and exit.	

Figure 7-15. Calibration Edit Selection Dialog Box

Calibration, VNA

# Chapter 8 — Vector Voltmeter

# 8-1 Introduction

This chapter provides an overview of Vector Voltmeter or VVM Mode (Option 441). Vector Voltmeter Mode in the S820E provides a modern equivalent functionality to the classic analog Vector Voltmeter (VVM) instrument, which has been discontinued for many years. The classic analog VVM had 2 input channels (typically A and B), and both were capable of measuring voltage directly. The classic VVM, however, did not have any internal signal source or bridges or couplers needed to perform reflection or transmission measurements. Those items needed to be supplied externally.

With the proper addition and usage of those external items, the classic analog VVM could be configured to perform complex measurements (reflection or transmission) between the 2 inputs (A/B or B/A). Typically one of the input channels would be dedicated as the reference channel, and the remaining channel would be used to perform the desired measurements. The A/B and B/A ratio measurements were the predominant usage of the classic analog VVM.

The S820E VVM option provides equivalent A/B and B/A ratio capability, which means that it can be used as a drop-in replacement for a classic analog VVM. Since it already has a source and couplers built-in, it can also measure reflection or transmission of a DUT directly without needing any additional external items.

The S820E VVM option also offers additional capabilities that the classic VVM did not offer, such as the table display, which allows you to measure up to 12 devices. All 12 DUT measurements can be simultaneously compared to a single reference DUT response. This is especially useful in complex phase array antenna systems where cable lengths that are feeding multiple antennas need to have a precise phase relationship to each other.

The function hard keys in Vector Voltmeter mode are:

**Measurement, Frequency, Amplitude, Calibration, Sweep,** [BLANK] The sixth key is not used in this mode.

# 8-2 How the VVM Function Works8-2 How the VVM Function Works

Vector Voltmeter

Four basic vector voltmeter measurement types are available: Reflection, Transmission, A/B (Port 1/Port 2), and B/A (Port 2/Port 1).

With Option 441 in the S820E, you can measure relative magnitude and phase of a DUT either directly (using the built-in source and couplers) or as a ratio function (A/B or B/A) using appropriate external accessories such as a CW signal source and either a power splitter or a coupler. Direct measurements can be 1-port (reflection) or 2-port (transmission) and may also be vector error corrected, thereby providing absolute measured values versus relative measured values. Option 441 is a stand-alone option in the S820E and does not require the VNA Mode (Option 440) to provide full A/B and B/A ratio capability. All measurements made with Option 441 are based on CW signals. They are not swept frequency measurements.

**Reflection measurement (1-port):** This technique is most often used for cable trimming, but it can also be used to validate the proper electrical length of any low loss DUT. It is most often used with a reference measurement (golden DUT) which is stored into memory, then subsequent DUTs may be measured and compared against the stored reference. As an option, the measurement port may be vector error corrected (via the calibration process, refer to Chapter 5) to provide optimal results. This is the simplest and most convenient VVM measurement. Best results are obtained when the DUT loss is < 20 dB. For a very lossy DUT, use the Transmission Measurement type.

#### **Vector Voltmeter**

## 8-2 How the VVM Function Works

Figure 8-1 shows a block diagram comparison of the test configuration for the traditional Vector Voltmeter instrument method (left) and the equivalent measurement capability integrated within the Site Master in VVM mode (right) when the S820E is used for a reflection measurement.



(Left) Vector Voltmeter and (Right) S820E Site Master Equivalent Measurement

1	S820E Site Master
2	Coupler or Splitter
3	Coupler or Bridge
4	Signal Generator
5	Vector Voltmeter
6	Reflection Measurement
7	DUT (Device Under Test)



## 8-2 How the VVM Function Works

## Vector Voltmeter

**Transmission measurement (2-port):** This technique uses the VVM function in a straightforward manner with its 2-port setup. The transmission response of the DUT is measured from port 1 to port 2. The DUT amplitude and phase shift are measured by the highly sensitive port 2 receiver. The high dynamic range of this measurement is ideal when the DUT loss is high.

Figure 8-2 shows a block diagram comparison of the test configuration for the Vector Voltmeter instrument method (left) and the equivalent measurement capability integrated within the Site Master in VVM mode (right) when the S820E is used for a transmission measurement.



#### **Vector Voltmeter**

8-2 How the VVM Function Works

**A/B or B/A Measurements:** For Reflection or Transmission measurements, the S820E VVM function can replace the entire setup of source, VVM, and couplers, as shown in Figure 8-1 and Figure 8-2. If the measurement setup still requires the use of an external source and couplers, however, then the S820E VVM function can replace only the original Vector Voltmeter by using the A/B or B/A measurement selection. The B/A setup is shown in Figure 8-3 with the traditional Vector Voltmeter instrument method (left) and the equivalent measurement using the Site Master in VVM mode (right). For these measurements, the reference signal is received on one port of the S820E (Port 1 for B/A and Port 2 for A/B) while the signal transmitted through or reflected from the DUT is received on the other port.

## **B/A Measurement**



## 8-3 Example B/A Measurement

#### **Vector Voltmeter**

## 8-3 Example B/A Measurement

The S820E in VVM mode can be used to measure the two ports of a splitter and compare them.

1. Connect a reference frequency to Port 1 of the S820E and to the input of the splitter (see Figure 8-4). This is the A input for the B/A measurement.



_	
2	Coupler or Splitter
3	Signal Generator
4	Reference Signal
5	B/A Measurement
6	Splitter as DUT
7	50 ohm Load

## Figure 8-4. VVM B/A Measurement of a Splitter

#### **Vector Voltmeter**

#### 8-3 Example B/A Measurement

2. Connect one output side of the splitter to Port 2, and connect a 50 ohm load to the opposite output side. Press Save Reference to use this measurement as reference when you measure the other output side of the splitter. See Figure 8-5.

1	Cal Status	Vector Volt	Reflection
		Reference Value: -6.73 dB 158.83 °	
	Freq (MHz) 1950		D Transmission
	Run/Hold Run	0.00 dB	, A/B
	IFBW (Hz) 10	Relative Value	B/A
	Power High		Measurement
	Freq Ref Internal	0.00 °	Display Forma Single Table
	Averaging 1/1		Save
		Relative Value	Reference
	<b>1</b>	Type: B/A (Port 2/Port 1) Format: LogMag/Phas	Clear Reference

Figure 8-5. First Side of Splitter Measured and Saved as Reference

## 8-3 Example B/A Measurement

## **Vector Voltmeter**

**3.** After the reference value has been stored (in Step 2), reverse the splitter output connections and remeasure. The difference between both outputs of the splitter is displayed as the *Relative Value* that is shown in green on the S820E screen. This is the error between the two outputs of the splitter. A properly working splitter should have very closely matched values, as seen in Figure 8-6. When in doubt, consult the splitter data sheet to determine if it is still functioning within specifications.



Figure 8-6. Second Side of Splitter Relative to Saved Reference

## **Vector Voltmeter**

## 8-4 Relative Measurements

# 8-4 Relative Measurements

Often, absolute phase measurement of a DUT (cable in the following example) is not as important as the phase relationships among multiple DUTs. For the following example application, the Vector Voltmeter is used to make relative phase measurements.

The operations for relative measurements are described in the following steps.

**1.** Preset the S820E, then set up for this measurement by setting the frequency and the measurement type and format.

Measurement format may be LogMag/Phase, LinMag/Phase, SWR, or Impedance. LogMag/Phase measurement format is used in this example. You may change the measurement format at any time. If a reference value has already been recorded in a particular measurement format, and if you change the measurement format, then the reference value is automatically converted to the new selected measurement format.

2. Since many VVM measurements are made relative to a stored reference, vector error correction is not absolutely required. Absolute Reflection or Transmission measurements require calibration to remove residual errors, including port match errors. Refer to Section 8-6 "VVM Calibration" on page 8-19 for more details.

For A/B or B/A measurements, vector error correction of the instrument is not possible. In some cases where the measured results are unstable or not as expected, the overall measurement results may be improved simply by adding 3 dB or 6 dB attenuators on each measurement port (A and B). The process of storing the reference value will need to be repeated if attenuators are added after the initial reference value was stored.

- 3. Connect the first DUT (device under test).
- **4.** If you want to use the measurement result of this first DUT as your reference (the golden DUT), then press the **Save Reference** submenu key.

#### 8-4 Relative Measurements

## **Vector Voltmeter**

**5.** As shown in Figure 8-7, the current measurement is saved and displayed as the Reference Value (at the top of the VVM display). The displayed values are now relative to the saved values, which are the difference between the current measurement and the saved reference. In other words, saving a reference will normalize the results to the current measurement.

The amplitude and phase windows now display *Relative Value*, and their text and data are displayed in green. If you clear the reference values, then the data are again displayed in black.



Figure 8-7. Relative Reflection Measurement

- **6.** Additional DUTs may be connected consecutively (as required), and their relative results will be based on the stored reference.
- 7. To create a new reference, press the Clear Reference submenu key, then press the Save Reference submenu key while measuring the DUT for which you want to capture the new reference values.

## **Vector Voltmeter**

## 8-4 Relative Measurements

If you are making many measurements, the display format can be set to Table. Refer to "Table Display Format" on page 8-12.

	Clearing the reference while using the Table Display Format will immediately clear all of the relative measurement values that have been stored within the table.
Note	Saving a new reference value while using the Table Display Format will immediately recalculate and display all of the relative measurement values with respect to the new saved reference.
	You can change the current reference without pressing the Clear Reference submenu key. When the current measurement is desired as the new reference, press the Save Reference submenu key.

This completes the procedure for relative measurements.

## 8-5 Table Display Format 8-5 Table Display Format

Begin the measurements and save a reference (if needed). The measurement results are displayed in the top row of the table. Press the **Enter** key to save a measurement and move to the next row of the table.

In the example shown in Figure 8-8, multiple tuning stubs are being measured and compared to a reference stub. Tolerance was specified as  $< \pm 0.1$  dB and  $< \pm 2^{\circ}$  compared to the reference. From the results you can see that stub numbers 4, 5, 6, and 8 fail the tolerance, but numbers 1,2,3 and 7 pass.

	Cal Status	_				Vecto	r Voltmeter	Reflection
		Ref	erence \	Value:	0.1 dB	-93.1	0	Kenecuon
_	Freq (MHz) 329		MEAS	ABS.dB	ABS.°	REL.dB	REL.º	Transmission
1		0	1	0.2	-94.2	0.0	-1.0	
	Run/Hold Run	2	2	0.2	-92.7	0.0	0.5	A/B
		0	3	0.2	-92.7	0.0	0.4	
	IFBW (Hz)	2	4	0.1	-87.7	0.0	5.4	B/A
	100	2	5	0.2	-105.1	0.0	-11.9	
-	Power	2	6	0.1	-110.6	0.0	-17.5	6
	High	2	7	0.1	-92.7	0.0	0.4	Measurement Format
	Freg Ref	2	8	0.2	-107.4	0_1	-14.2	
	Internal	G	9	0.2	-107.4	0.1	-14.2	Display Forma
	Averaging	C	10	-	-	-		Single Table
	1/1	Ç	11	9 <u>44</u> 83	-	-	+	C
-		Ç	12		-	-	4	Save Reference
		Тур	e: Trans	mission	Form	at: LogMag	/Phase	
								Clear Reference
Measurem		uency	1	litude	Calibration	Sweep	Ĭ[	Clear Table

Figure 8-8. Table Display Format

You can make a new row become the active row. Use the touch screen to tap a lock icon, or use the arrow keys or the rotary knob to highlight a row, then press **Enter**.

Vector Voltmeter

#### Vector Voltmeter

#### 8-5 Table Display Format

When you press **Enter** on a saved row, a message is displayed (see Figure 8-9). In order to make the measurement row active, the stored data must be cleared. Press the **Continue** button or the **Cancel** button.



Figure 8-9. Message – Clearing Stored Measurement

When you have saved 12 measurements (the table rows are all used), if you press **Enter** again, you are asked if you want to clear the active measurement and remeasure. If you highlight any saved row and press **Enter**, you are asked if you want to clear the measurement and make that row active.

When the Display Format is set to Table, an additional submenu key (Clear Table) is displayed at the bottom of the list to allow you to clear the entire table. A message is displayed asking you to confirm your choice. When the table is cleared, the active measurement returns to row 1. The saved reference remains as the reference value.

You can continue to make measurements with the same saved reference until you press the Clear Reference key.

	Clearing the reference while using the Table Display Format will immediately clear all of the <b>relative</b> measurement values that have been stored within the table. The stored measurements are not affected.
Note	As soon as you save another reference value, all of the relative measurement values are recalculated for stored measurements.
	Pressing Save Reference when a reference value is already saved, overwrites the saved reference with the new (current) value.

## 8-5 Table Display Format

#### Vector Voltmeter

In the example shown in Figure 8-10 on page 8-15, measurement starts from the default active Row 1. When you press **Enter** to lock in the measurement data for that row, the Green unlock icon changes to a Red lock icon to indicate that the data in that row have been locked. The next available row (Row 2) then becomes active with live data. Pressing **Enter** on Row 2 locks the data, and the next available row (Row 3) then becomes active. This repeats until the table has been completely filled. If you skip back to a previously filled row and press **Enter**, then the pop-up message that is shown in Step 5 appears. Pressing **Continue** clears the data for that row, and the row becomes active with live data. After the live data are locked into that row, the next unused row in the table (if any remain) will become live, and the standard sequence returns.

## **Vector Voltmeter**

## 8-5 Table Display Format

The following procedure describes working with the features of Table Display Format.

	Reference	/alue:	0.5 dB	-147.9	9 °
1)	MEAS ABS.dB		ABS.°	REL.dB	REL.
	1	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	Reference	Value:	0.5 dB	-147.9	9 °
2)	MEAS	ABS.dB	ABS.°	REL.dB	REL.
5/1	1	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
	2	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
	3				
C	4		-		
	Reference \	/alue:	0.5 dB	-147.9	9°
3)	MEAS	ABS.dB	ABS.°	REL.dB	REL
	1	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
	2	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
			110.0	0.0	-0.3
	3	0.5	-148.2	0.0	
	3	0.5 0.5	-148.2 -147.9	0.0	
	4			102500	0.0
	4	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0 <b>0.0</b>

2.	Press <b>Enter</b> . Row 1 is saved (lock icon becomes red).
	Row 2 becomes active and highlighted.
3.	Press <b>Enter</b> for Row 2, then for Row 3, then for Row 4.
	Rows 1 through 4 have stored measurements (icons show locked).
	Row 5 is active and highlighted.
	Note that the measured values are identical except for Row 3.

Figure 8-10. Working with Table Display Format – 1 of 3

1.

## 8-5 Table Display Format

## **Vector Voltmeter**

Refere	nce Value:	0.5 dB	-147.9 °	
	NEAS ABS.dB	ABS.°	REL.dB	REL.º
	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
2	2 0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
	3 <u>0.5</u>	-148.2	0.0	-0.3
	4 0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
G e	5 0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
<b>G</b> e	}		++:	
C 7				1996 1997
Refere	nce <mark>Va</mark> lue:	0.5 dB	-147.9	9 °
Λ	NEAS ABS.dB	ABS.°	REL.dB	REL.
	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
2 2	2 0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
	3 0.5	-148.2	0.0	-0.3
	Contraction of the local division of the loc	447.0		0.0
G E		Stored Measu measurement #3	CONTRACTOR OF A	0.0
C e		stored data for th		

Reference Value:			0.5 dB	-147.9 °	
	MEAS	ABS.dB	ABS.°	REL.dB	REL.
2	1	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
2	2	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
Ç	3	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
2	4	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0
ç	5		-		
ç	6				3 <del>00</del> 6
Ç	7				1.22

measurement must be cleared.

Continue

Cancel

Use arrow keys or rotary knob to highlight Row 3 (until the numerals are bold and slanted). Row 5 remains active.
Press Enter or tap the lock icon for Row 3. Then tap Continue to make Row 3 active. Note that previously saved data are overwritten with

the current live data, as shown in Step 6.

7

8

Figure 8-11. Working with Table Display Format – 2 of 3
# Vector Voltmeter 8-5 Table Display Format

6. Row 3 is active and highlighted. The data that were in Row 5 prior to making Row 3 active are not saved because it was not locked in. After new data are locked in Row 3 by pressing the **Enter** button, the active measurement drops down to the next available row in the table. In this case Row 5 becomes active again. See Step 7.

Figure 8-11. Working with Table Display Format – 2 of 3

Re	Reference Value:		0.5 dB	-147.9 °		-147.9 °	
7)	MEAS	ABS.dB	ABS.°	REL.dB	REL.		
ノ 😱	1	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0		
	2	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0		
	3	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0		
	4	0.5	-147.9	0.0	0.0		
C	5			<del>1</del> 20			
C.	6						
<b>C</b>	7	-	<u> </u>		144		
Re	7 ference \		 0.5 dB		 9 °		
			0.5 dB	 -147.9 REL.dB			
	ference \	/alue:					
	ference \ MEAS	/alue: ABS.dB	ABS.°	REL.dB	REL.		
	ference \ MEAS	/alue: ABS.dB 0.5	ABS.° -147.9	REL.dB 0.0	REL. 0.0		
	ference \ MEAS 1 2	/alue: ABS.dB 0.5 0.5	ABS.° -147.9 -147.9	REL.dB 0.0 0.0	REL. 0.0 0.0		
3	ference \ MEAS 1 2 3	/alue: ABS.dB 0.5 0.5 0.5	ABS.° -147.9 -147.9 -147.9	REL.dB 0.0 0.0 0.0	REL. <sup>6</sup> 0.0 0.0 0.0		
3	ference \ MEAS 1 2 3 4	/alue: ABS.dB 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5	ABS.° -147.9 -147.9 -147.9 -147.9	REL.dB 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	REL.º 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0		

- 7. In the example of Step 6, the **Enter** key was pressed to save the data in Row 3. This is a view of the table just before pressing **Enter**.
- 8. Press **Enter** to save the measurement in Row 3 and to make Row 5 active. Note that measurement data in Row 3 were stored, and all measurements are now identical.

Figure 8-12. Working with Table Display Format – 3 of 3

#### 8-5 Table Display Format

#### Vector Voltmeter

When you press **Enter**, a lower unused row (if available) becomes active. When you press **Enter**, and the lower unused rows are saved, a higher unused row becomes active.

The lock icon is red if measurement data are saved for that row.

Tapping the green lock icon of the active measurement stores that measurement, which is the same result as pressing **Enter**.

Tapping the green or red lock icon of any inactive row produces the same result as highlighting that row and pressing **Enter**. If the lock icon was green, then the row becomes active immediately. If the lock icon was red, then the confirmation dialog box is displayed, and you must press Continue to unlock the row and overwrite its data.

#### Vector Voltmeter

#### 8-6 VVM Calibration

# 8-6 VVM Calibration

# **VVM Calibration versus Save Reference**

Which one should be used?

The Save Reference function stores the current measurement and normalizes the main measurement display to the stored value. All subsequent measurements are now displayed as relative to the stored reference value. This function is independent of VVM Calibration and should not be confused with VVM Calibration. The Save Reference function will be used for ALL relative measurements made with the VVM. In comparison, VVM Calibration may not be required for all VVM relative measurements, although it is recommended because it allows for absolute measurement values of the DUTs, including the reference DUT, and it removes any inherent system errors of the instrument itself. VVM Calibration also compensates for any test cables, adapters, or fixtures that may have been added between the DUT and the instrument via vector error correction and the appropriate calibration kit.

### **Absolute VVM Measurements**

Absolute, error corrected reflection or transmission measurements may be made on a DUT in VVM mode. For absolute measurements, a VVM calibration is required. The absolute measurement may then be stored as a reference, if required. Vector error corrected measurements on additional DUTs relative to the stored reference can then be made. This provides the best possible accuracy for relative VVM reflection and transmission measurements. VVM calibration removes system errors and defines a known measurement reference plane, which is mandatory for making accurate absolute measurements.

### **Relative VVM Measurements**

Many VVM measurements are made relative to a stored reference, and in these cases, vector error correction may not be required. VVM calibration removes system errors and may improve relative measurement results. For these reasons, when you are making relative measurements, VVM calibration is recommended, but it is not mandatory.

#### 8-6 VVM Calibration

#### **Vector Voltmeter**

### A/B Ratio Measurements

VVM calibration is not available when making A/B or B/A ratio measurements. In some cases, adding a 3 dB or 6 dB attenuator to each measurement port (A and B) may be helpful to reduce mismatch errors, which cannot be vector error corrected. If attenuators are going to be added, they must be installed BEFORE performing the Save Reference function. Test port cables, adapters, fixtures, or any other items that are needed to connect to the DUT must also be in place before performing the Save Reference function, and must remain in place for the duration of the measurements.

# **Performing Calibrations**

The calibration menu choices are a subset of those found in Chapter 5, "Calibration, CAA" with fewer choices due to the fewer types of measurements that are available with the vector voltmeter.

To view a summary of these settings, begin from the **Calibration** main menu and press **Cal Info**. A summary of the Active Cal Settings and the Current Settings of the instrument are displayed (for an example, see Figure 5-3 on page 5-3). Press **Esc** to close the Cal Info window.

For more specific calibration information, refer to Chapter 5, "Calibration, CAA".

#### **Vector Voltmeter**

# 8-7 Vector Voltmeter Menus

Figure 8-13 shows a menu map of the VVM menus. Menu maps typically display all possible submenu keys, although some keys may be displayed on the instrument only under special circumstances (refer to menu descriptions on the following pages).



Figure 8-13. Main Menu Keys

#### 8-8 Measurement Menu (1 of 2)

**Vector Voltmeter** 

# 8-8 Measurement Menu (1 of 2)

Key Sequence: Measurement

Measurement	Measurement <b>Reflection:</b> Press this submenu key to select a reflection (Port 1) measurement.
Measurement	<b>Transmission:</b> Press this submenu key to select a transmission (Port 1 to Port 2) measurement.
Reflection	<b>A/B:</b> Press this submenu key to display the result of Port 1/Port 2.
Transmission	<b>B/A:</b> Press this submenu key to display the result of Port 2/Port 1.
A/B	<b>Measurement Format:</b> Press this submenu key to open the Measurement format dialog box and select one of the available formats. Figure 8-17 on page 8-25 Choose from:
B/A	LogMag/Phase LinMag/Phase SWR Impedance
Measurement Format Display Format Single Table	<b>Display Format</b> <b>Single Table:</b> Press this submenu key to toggle the display format to Single or Table. Single is the default setting. With Single format, the selected measurement type is displayed as shown in Figure 8-17 on page 8-25. With Table selected, 12 rows are available to display up to 12 measurements. Refer to section "Table Display Format" on page 8-12.
Save Reference	
Clear Reference	
Clear Table	

Vector Voltmeter

8-9 Measurement Menu (2 of 2)

# 8-9 Measurement Menu (2 of 2)

Key Sequence: Measurement



**Save Reference:** Press this submenu key to save the current measurement as a reference. Note that this is equivalent to the **Zero** function found on some other VVM products. Saving a reference sets the VVM to relative measurement mode. Text and data in the display are changed from black font to green, and "Relative Value" is displayed. The reference values are displayed in black font.

**Clear Reference:** Press this submenu key to remove the reference measurement from memory. This resets the VVM to display absolute measurement values.

**Clear Table:** Press this submenu key to clear all of the saved measurements in Table display format. The saved reference value remains saved to allow additional relative measurements. This submenu key appears only when Display Format is set to Table.

Figure 8-15. Measurement Menu – 2 of 2

8-9 Measurement Menu (2 of 2)

**Vector Voltmeter** 

# **Measurement Format**

LogMag/Phase	Sormat
LinMag/Phase	Enter
SWR	
Impedance	

Figure 8-16. Measurement Format Dialog Box

LogMag/Phase measurement results are displayed as logarithmic amplitude in dB in the upper window and as phase in degrees in the lower window.

LinMag/Phase measurement results are displayed as linear amplitude in the upper window and as phase in degrees in the lower window.

SWR displays the ratio (with no units) in the upper window only.

Impedance measurement results are displayed as real impedance in the upper window, and as imaginary impedance in the lower window.

#### Vector Voltmeter

#### 8-9 Measurement Menu (2 of 2)

### Single Display Format

This Vector Voltmeter display shows single measurement results in 2 rectangular windows, as shown in Figure 8-17. Single is the default Display Format setting. For Reflection and Transmission measurements in magnitude and phase formats, the measurement results are displayed as amplitude in the upper window and phase in the lower window.



Figure 8-17. Single Display Format

#### 8-10 Frequency Menu

Vector Voltmeter

# 8-10 Frequency Menu

Key Sequence: Measurement

Frequency	Frequency
♥ Frequency Measurement Frequency	<b>Measurement Frequency:</b> Press this submenu key to set a frequency for the measurement. Use the number keypad to enter a value, then press a Units submenu key (Hz, kHz, MHz, or GHz). Pressing the <b>Enter</b> key is the same as pressing MHz. The frequency can also be changed using the <b>Up/Down</b> arrow keys and the rotary knob.

Figure 8-18. Frequency Menu

# 8-11 Amplitude Menu

Key Sequence: Amplitude



Figure 8-19. Amplitude Menu

#### **Vector Voltmeter**

8-12 Calibration Menu

# 8-12 Calibration Menu

Key Sequence: Calibration

Calibration	Calibration
Calibration	
Start	<b>Start Calibration:</b> Press this submenu key to display the Step 1 calibration dialog box (see Figure 8-21 on page 8-28).
Calibration	<b>Cal Info:</b> Press this submenu key to display the Calibration Information table (for an example, see Figure 5-3
Cal Info	on page 5-3).
Cal Correction On Off	Cal Correction On Off: Press this submenu key to toggle the current calibration On or Off. A valid calibration must be available in order to turn on this setting.

Figure 8-20. Calibration Menu

### 8-12 Calibration Menu Step 1 Calibration Dialog Box

#### Vector Voltmeter



Figure 8-21. Calibration Step 1 of 5

#### **Vector Voltmeter**

8-13 Sweep Menu

8-13 Sweep Menu

Key Sequence: Sweep

Sweep	Sweep Run/Hold
Sweep Setup	<b>Run Hold:</b> Default is Run. Press this submenu key to toggle the sweep setting between Run and Hold. Hold stops the active measurement and holds the current measurement
Run/Hold	results. Run restores the active measurement and continuously updates the active measurement results.
RF Pwr In Hold On Off	<b>RF Pwr In Hold</b> <b>On Off:</b> Press this submenu key to toggle RF power On or Off while the sweep is set to Hold.
Source Power High Low	Source Power High Low: Press this submenu key to toggle the internal source power setting to High power or Low power.
IFBW	<b>IFBW:</b> Press this submenu key to display the IFBW dialog box (see Figure 8-23 on page 8-30) and select a bandwidth. Choose from:
Sweep Averaging	100 kHz (maximum sweep speed) 1 kHz 100 Hz (default) 10 Hz (maximum dynamic range)
<b>F</b> inance <b>0.00</b>	<b>Sweep Averaging:</b> Press this submenu key to enter the number of sweeps to use for averaging. Use the <b>Up/Down</b> arrow keys, the rotary knob, or the number keypad. The setting range is 1 to 1000.



### Source Power

The default setting is High, which is more accurate because you are measuring further above the noise floor. Use Low power for devices that are sensitive to higher power levels, such as amplifiers. Source Power is not applicable for A/B and B/A measurement types.

# 8-13 Sweep Menu

# IFBW Dialog Box

**Vector Voltmeter** 

IFBW	X
100 kHz (maximum sweep speed)	IFBW
1 kHz	Enter
100 Hz (default)	
10 Hz (maximum dynamic range)	
Desce Enter to source shapped or EQC to along without onvice	
Press Enter to save changes or ESC to close without saving.	

Figure 8-23. IFBW Dialog Box

Vector Voltmeter	8-14 Preset Menu
8-14 Preset Menu	

Key Sequence: **Preset** (1)

Refer to Section 11-9 "Preset Menu" on page 11-27.

# 8-15 Trace Menu

Key Sequence: **Trace** (5) Not used in VVM mode.

# 8-16 Limit Menu

Key Sequence: **Limit** (6) Not used in VVM mode.

# 8-17 File Menu

Key Sequence: **File (7)** Refer to Section 10-7 "File Menu" on page 10-26.

# 8-18 System Menu

Key Sequence: **System (8)** Refer to Section 11-8 "System Menu" on page 11-15.

# 8-19 Mode Menu

Key Sequence: Mode (9)

Refer to Table 2-1, "Site Master Keypad Functions" on page 2-11.

8-19 Mode Menu

**Vector Voltmeter** 

# Chapter 9 — High Accuracy Power Meter

# 9-1 Introduction

This chapter provides an overview of power meter measurements and how to setup the instrument to use an external USB Sensor in the High Accuracy Power Meter mode. Actual power is measured at the USB sensor connector in dBm and Watts or relative power in dB and percentage. The frequency span and dynamic range for measurements is determined by the USB external sensor.

Note	Check the graph title in the top right of the display to confirm that the instrument is in High Accuracy Power Meter mode.
	If necessary, press the <b>Menu</b> key to change modes.

In this mode and with an appropriate sensor, the instrument can be used to make high accuracy power measurements including true RMS measurements for both CW and complex digitally modulated signals.

A general overview of USB sensors, including connection and measurements setup, begins in Section 9-3 "General Measurement Setup Connection" on page 9-4.

With the MA24105A in-line sensor, additional functions are available including: forward and reverse measurements.

- Forward Measurements: Average Power, Crest Factor, Burst Average Power, Peak Envelope Power (PEP), and CCDF.
- Reverse Measurements: Average Power, Reflection Coefficient, Return Loss, and VSWR.

NoteScreen images in this User Guide are illustrations of typical<br/>instrument features. Some images may include instruments other<br/>than the Site Master S820E. Traces and other display features<br/>may differ from the screen displays of your instrument.

#### 9-1 Introduction

#### **High Accuracy Power Meter**

Refer to "MA24105A Inline Power Sensor" on page 9-12 for information specific to this in-line sensor.

Sensors are not included with the Site Master and must be purchased separately. The S820E Site Master data sheet lists compatible sensors.
 The SC8268 is not a compatible power sensor. It is not valid for use with High Accuracy Power Meter mode.

# **Chapter Overview**

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 9-2 "Power Meter Display" on page 9-3
- Section 9-3 "General Measurement Setup Connection" on page 9-4
- Section 9-4 "MA24105A Inline Power Sensor" on page 9-12
- Section 9-5 "High Accuracy Power Meter Menus" on page 9-20
- Section 9-6 "Frequency Menu" on page 9-21
- Section 9-7 "Amplitude Menu" on page 9-22
- Section 9-8 "Calibration Menu" on page 9-23
- Section 9-9 "Average Menu" on page 9-24
- Section 9-10 "Limit Menu" on page 9-25
- Section 9-11 "MA24105A Menus" on page 9-26
- Section 9-12 "Display Setup Menu" on page 9-27
- Section 9-13 "Frequency Menu" on page 9-30
- Section 9-14 "Amplitude Menu" on page 9-31
- Section 9-15 "Calibration Menu" on page 9-32
- Section 9-16 "Average Menu" on page 9-33
- Section 9-17 "Limit Menu" on page 9-34
- Section 9-18 "Sweep Menu" on page 9-35
- Section 9-19 "Trace Menu" on page 9-35
- Section 9-20 "Other Menus Keys" on page 9-35

# High Accuracy Power Meter

#### 9-2 Power Meter Display

# 9-2 Power Meter Display

Figure 9-1 illustrates the preset Power Meter display with limits turned on.



1.	Preset –90 dBm Lower Limit
2.	Power Range of Attached Sensor
3.	Power Meter Needle
4.	High Accuracy Power Meter Mode and Connected USB Sensor
5.	Preset +90 dBm Upper Limit
6.	Current Power in dBm and Watts (including any Offset Value) or "No USB sensor detected" if an external USB sensor is not connected or recognized by the Site Master.
7.	Relative Power (dB and %) or Absolute Power (dBm and Watts)
8.	Offset Value to Account for External Attenuation or Gain
9.	Source Frequency Used for Correction Factor
Figur	a 9-1 Power Meter Display Overview

Figure 9-1. Power Meter Display Overview

# 9-3 General Measurement Setup Connection High Accuracy Power Meter 9-3 General Measurement Setup Connection

**Note** Refer to the label on the USB sensor for information on frequency range and dynamic range.





### High Accuracy Power Meter 9-3 General Measurement Setup Connection Connection and Offset

- **1.** Connect the source to be measured to the USB sensor. Use any required external attenuation or gain so the expected power level is within specification for the sensor.
- 2. Press **Amplitude** then Offset Value. Enter an offset value for any external attenuation (negative value) or external gain (positive value). The displayed power is adjusted by the offset value.

As an example, a power source around 1 Watt (30 dBm) may cause damage to some sensors. 10 dB of in-line external attenuation will bring the power level down to approximately 100 mW, within the sensor range. Adding an Offset Value of -10 dB will remove the external attenuation from the displayed power level resulting in the correct power value being displayed on the analyzer.

# **Setting the Measurement Frequency**

Press the **Frequency** main menu key then press Measurement Frequency. Set the measurement frequency to match the actual signal frequency being measured by using the number keypad. Then press the unit of measure button. The USB sensors contain EEPROM correction data for their own inherent frequency response. Failing to set the measurement frequency properly degrades measurement accuracy.

# Setting the Amplitude

The maximum and minimum values of the analog display can be set in the **Amplitude** menu. Relative Power is a useful feature to obtain the power reading with respect to a previous power level.

- 1. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key.
- **2.** Press the Max Value submenu key and set the upper scale value. Press the Min Value submenu key and set the lower scale value.

or

Press the Autoscale submenu key to adjust the range automatically. The current power level is centered with Min Value automatically set at 90 % of the current power and Max Value automatically set at 110 % of the current power. Refer to Figure 9-3 on page 9-6.

#### 9-3 General Measurement Setup Connection High Accuracy Power Meter



**Before Autoscale** 



Allel Autoscale

Figure 9-3. Autoscale to Zoom In on a Measurement

### High Accuracy Power Meter 9-3 General Measurement Setup Connection Changing the Display Units

The power meter scale can be displayed in dBm or Watts. Use the following procedure to change the displayed units:

- 1. Press the Amplitude main menu key.
- 2. Press the Units submenu key and select the display units.

# **Displaying Relative Power**

Use the following procedure to select Relative Power through the Amplitude menu.

- **1.** With the desired base power (reference) level connected to the USB sensor, press the **Amplitude** main menu key.
- 2. Press the Relative submenu key. Note that the absolute value of the measurement at the time the Relative key is pressed is shown in yellow below the numerical display (see Figure 9-4 on page 9-8).
- **3.** Any change in power will now be displayed relative to the set reference level. Refer to the bottom image in Figure 9-4 on page 9-8.

#### 9-3 General Measurement Setup Connection High Accuracy Power Meter



First Power Level in dBm and mW



First Power Level, Relative On



Reduced Second Power Level, -6 dB (25%) of First



High Accuracy Power Meter 9-3 General Measurement Setup Connection

**Note** Relative power is displayed numerically in dB and percentage, scale is absolute.

### **Setting Upper and Lower Limits**

Maximum and minimum limits can be set as follows:

- 1. Press the Limit main menu key and set Limit to On.
- 2. Press the Upper Value submenu key and use the keypad, Up/Down Arrow keys, or the rotary knob to set the desired upper limit. Then press Enter.
- **3.** Press the Lower Value submenu key and use the keypad, **Up/Down Arrow** keys, or the rotary knob to set the desired upper limit. Then press **Enter**.

The needle color and color of the numeric power level displayed below the graph change based on the current limit settings:

- Yellow needle, White text: Limits are turned off.
- Green need and text: Limits are on and the current power level is within limits.
- Red needle and text: Limits are on and the current power level is not within limits.

Refer to Figure 9-5 on page 9-10 for examples of each condition.

#### 9-3 General Measurement Setup Connection High Accuracy Power Meter



Limits Turned Off (Yellow Needle, White Text)



Power Level Within Limits (Green Text and Needle)



Power Level Beyond Limits (Red Text and Needle)

Figure 9-5. Limit Setting Display Changes

### High Accuracy Power Meter 9-3 General Measurement Setup Connection Average Menu Options

If the displayed values are unstable, then increase the Running Average from the default value of 1. Maximum value is 60. Increasing the running average is useful when measuring unstable sources or when measuring near the zero calibration level described below.

To monitor and record the maximum power level over time, set Max Hold to On. The needle and numeric values display the maximum recorded value until Max Hold is turned Off.

In Cont + Run mode (Figure 9-5), the power meter is continuously measuring and updating the power reading. In Cont + Hold mode, the readings are halted.

In Single + Run mode, the power meter performs the number of readings set in Running Average (default is 1) and then places the instrument in Hold mode. Changing the mode from Hold to Run initiates another series of readings and then returns the instrument mode to Hold once again.

# Calibration

Zero the sensor to remove any residual noise before making power measurements. If frequent low-level measurements are being made, then check the sensor zeroing often, and repeat as necessary. Before zeroing the sensor, remove any RF input signal to the external sensor.

# Zero Failure

This message appears if the zero operation is unsuccessful. The most common reason could be the presence of RF power at the input of the sensor.

Double check to ensure that no RF signal is present at the input of the sensor, and then try the zero operation again.

- 1. Press the **Calibration** main menu key and then press the **Zero Sensor** key.
- 2. When the process is complete, "Zero Status Ok" is displayed in the Measurement Settings Summary area.
- **3.** Connect the sensor to the Device Under Test. The High Accuracy Power Meter will now display the power level of the desired RF signal, with the residual noise removed.

### 9-4 MA24105A Inline Power Sensor High Accuracy Power Meter 9-4 MA24105A Inline Power Sensor

	Refer to the previous sections in this chapter for a general overview of using USB sensors with the Site Master.
Note	This section is specific to the additional options and settings available when the MA24105A in-line sensor is attached (Figure 9-2 on page 9-4). There are numerous menu changes with this meter. Refer to Figure 9-21 on page 9-26.

### Introduction

Attaching the MA24105A inline peak power sensor adds additional menus and submenus required for making the following in-line measurements:

- Forward Measurements: Average Power, Crest Factor, Peak Envelope Power (PEP), Burst Average Power, and CCDF.
- Reverse Measurements: Average Power, Reflection Coefficient, Return Loss, and VSWR.

In the default view the analog meter displays the forward measurements. The reverse measurements are displayed below the numerical display of the forward measurements (Figure 9-6). To view all of the forward and reverse measurements in table format, use the Summary Table display (Figure 9-7).



Figure 9-6. Power Meter View

High Accuracy Power Meter

9-4 MA24105A Inline Power Sensor

Freq 350 MHz	Forward Average	2.57 dBm	Status
	Crest Factor	14.46 dB	Measurment
Zero Off	Burst Average Manual	2.57 dBm	Summary
Offset Value	Burst Average Auto	22.16 dBm	Sensor Settings
0.0	Peak Envelope Power	17.03 dBm	
Relative	CCDF	0.0%	
Off	Reverse Average	1.53 dBm	
Max Hold Off	Reflection Coefficient	0.89	
Running Avg 1	Return Loss	1.04 dB	
	VSWR	16.72	
		N. Contraction of the second sec	

Figure 9-7. Summary Table View

# **In-Line Sensor Setup**

The Sensor Settings submenu under the **Display** main menu adjusts the in-line sensor parameters (Figure 9-8). The on screen instructions provide information for each parameter. To change a parameter, select it with the **Up/Down Arrow** keys or the touchscreen and press Edit.

	Several sensor settings are only appropriate for specific
Note	measurements. Refer to the on screen information in the Sensor
	Settings dialog for additional information.

#### 9-4 MA24105A Inline Power Sensor

**High Accuracy Power Meter** 



Figure 9-8. Sensor Settings

#### Modulation

In the Sensor Settings dialog, highlight the Modulation = ... row and press Edit. Use the **Up/Down** keys, rotary knob or touchscreen to highlight the desired modulation type, and then press Select.

Modulation Type	Settings
None	Select
GSM/GPRS/EDGE	
WCDMA/HSPA (single carrier)	
WCDMA/HSPA (multi-carrier)	
ISDB-T	
CDMA(IS95/2000/EVDO)	
	None GSM/GPRS/EDGE WCDMA/HSPA (single carrier) WCDMA/HSPA (multi-carrier) ISDB-T

Figure 9-9. Sensor Settings

The selection of a specific modulation type provides a correction factor to refine the PEP calculation.

#### High Accuracy Power Meter Duty Cycle

9-4 MA24105A Inline Power Sensor

Sets the duty cycle used for averaging when the forward measurement is set to Burst Average Manual. Select a value from 0 % to 100 %. In the Sensor Settings dialog, highlight the Duty Cycle = ... row and press Edit. Use the **Up/Down** keys, rotary knob or key pad to set the duty cycle and then press **Enter**.

#### Video Bandwidth

Sets the Video Bandwidth span used in several forward measurements. In the Sensor Settings dialog, highlight the Video BW = ... row and press Edit. Use the **Up/Down** keys, rotary knob or touchscreen to highlight the desired View BW and then press Select.

#### **CCDF** Threshold

Sets the power threshold value used in the Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) forward measurement. CCDF describes the probability that the signal power is greater than the user-defined threshold value. In the Sensor Settings dialog, highlight the CCDF Threshold ... row and press Edit. Set the desired value and press one of the units of measure buttons to complete.



Figure 9-10. CCDF Threshold

#### 9-4 MA24105A Inline Power Sensor

#### **High Accuracy Power Meter**

### **Displayed Measurements**

Select the forward and reverse measurements to display in the graph area (the analog graph always shows the forward measurement). Select Forward Display and/or Reverse Display under the Display main menu and choose a measurement. See Figure 9-8 for examples of measurement combinations. Refer to "Forward Menu" on page 9-28 and "Reverse Menu" on page 9-29 for additional information.





Figure 9-11. Forward and Reverse Measurement Combinations

# High Accuracy Power Meter Summary View

9-4 MA24105A Inline Power Sensor

The Summary Table button under the **Display** main menu provides a summary of Site Master instrument settings, DUT forward and reverse measurements, and sensor settings (Figure 9-12).

Summary Table					
Freq 350 MHz	Forward Average	2.57 dBm	Status		
	Crest Factor	14.46 dB	Measurment		
Zero Off	Burst Average Manual	2.57 dBm	Summary		
Offset Value 0.0	Burst Average Auto	22.16 dBm	Sensor Settings		
	Peak Envelope Power	17.03 dBm			
Relative Off	CCDF	0.0%			
	Reverse Average	1.53 dBm			
Max Hold Off	Reflection Coefficient	0.89			
Running Avg 1	Return Loss	1.04 dB			
	VSWR	16.72			
Press ESC to close this dialog					
Press ESC to close this dialog.					

Summary Tab	le		×
Freq 350 MHz	Modulation	None	Status
	Duty Cycle	0 %	Measurment
Zero Off	Video BW	Full	Summary
Offset Value	CCDF Threshold	0 %	Sensor Settings
0.0			
Relative Off			
Max Hold Off			
Running Avg 1			
Press ESC to	close this dialog.		

#### Figure 9-12. Summary Table

Note Modifying sensor settings is described in "In-Line Sensor Setup" on page 9-13.

### 9-4 MA24105A Inline Power Sensor Displaying Relative Power

**High Accuracy Power Meter** 

Use the following procedure to select Relative Power through the Amplitude menu.

- **1.** With the desired base power (reference) levels connected to the USB in-line sensor, press the **Amplitude** main menu key.
- 2. Press the Fwd Relative and/or Rev Relative submenu keys.
- **3.** Any change in either forward or reverse power is now displayed relative to the set reference level power. Refer to Figure 9-13.



Figure 9-13. Forward and Reverse Relative Power

# High Accuracy Power Meter 9-4 MA24105A Inline Power Sensor

### Limits for Forward and Reverse Measurements

Connecting the MA24105 sensors enhances the limit menu by providing upper and lower limits for both forward and reverse measurements.

- 1. Press the Limit main menu key and set Limit to On.
- 2. Press the Fwd Upper Value submenu key and use the keypad, Up/Down Arrow keys, or the rotary knob to set the limit. Then press Enter.
- 3. Repeat Step 2 for Fwd Lower Value, Rev Upper Value, and Rev Lower Value.

The text color of the numeric power level displayed below the graph changes based on the current limit settings:

- White text: Limits are turned off.
- **Green text:** Limits are on and the current measured value is within limits.
- **Red text:** Limits are on and the current measured value is not within limits.



Figure 9-14. Measurement Value Beyond Reverse Limits Indicated by Red Text

# 9-5 High Accuracy Power Meter MenusHigh Accuracy Power Meter9-5 High Accuracy Power Meter Menus

Figure 9-15 shows the map of the High Accuracy Power Meter menus. Menu maps typically display all possible submenu keys, although some keys may be displayed on the instrument only under special circumstances (refer to menu descriptions on the following pages).




9-6 Frequency Menu

## 9-6 Frequency Menu

Key Sequence: Frequency



#### Frequency

**Measurement Frequency:** Sets the frequency at the center of the measurement. Press the Measurement Frequency submenu key and enter the desired frequency using the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, the rotary knob, or the keypad. Press **Enter** to complete the entry or, if entering a frequency using the keypad, press the appropriate units key. Pressing **ESC** while editing the frequency restores the previous setting.

Figure 9-16. High Accuracy Power Meter Frequency Menu

#### 9-7 Amplitude Menu

**High Accuracy Power Meter** 

## 9-7 Amplitude Menu

Key Sequence: Amplitude

Amplitude	Amplitude
S Amplitude	<b>Max Value:</b> Sets the maximum value on the display in dBm or Watts.
Max Value	<b>Min Value:</b> Sets the minimum value on the display in dBm or Watts.
Min Value	<b>Offset Value:</b> Used to set external power attenuation or gain. The displayed power level is offset by the dB value entered.
Offset Value Relative	<b>Relative On Off:</b> Press this submenu key to toggle relative power On or Off. This measurement shows the relative level of the current power level to the level when relative was
On Off	turned on. When ON, the message <b>Relative On</b> shows in the message area.
Units dBm Watts	<b>Units dBm Watts:</b> Sets the unit of measure for the power meter.
Autoscale	<b>Autoscale:</b> Adjusts the Top and Bottom values so that the power meter needle will be shown in the middle of the analog display.
Fullscale	<b>Fullscale:</b> Adjusts the Top and Bottom values to their maximum allowed values (default settings).

Figure 9-17. High Accuracy Power Meter Amplitude Menu

9-8 Calibration Menu

## 9-8 Calibration Menu

Key Sequence: Calibration

	Calibration
Calibration	
and the second distance of the second distanc	Zero Sensor: Initiates the zero calibration of the sensor. A
	message box is displayed with further instructions. Refer to
-	"Calibration" on page 9-11 for additional information.
Calibration	Calibration on page of their additional montation
Zero	
Sensor	

Figure 9-18. High Accuracy Power Meter Calibration Menu

9-9 Average Menu

High Accuracy Power Meter

## 9-9 Average Menu

Key Sequence: Average

Average	Average
<ul> <li>Average</li> <li>Running Average</li> <li>Max Hold</li> </ul>	<b>Running Average:</b> Sets the number of measurements used in calculating the average. Also sets the number of measurements made when Average Mode is set to Single, and when Run/Hold is toggled from Hold to Run. The default setting is1 measurement, and the maximum setting is 60 measurements. Enter the desired number by using the keypad, the rotary knob, or the <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys. Press
On Off	Enter to set, or press Esc to restore the previous setting.
Run/Hold Run Hold	<b>Max Hold:</b> Setting Max Hold to On will display only the maximum power level. Turning Max Hold Off will display the current power level.
Average Mode	<b>Run/Hold:</b> Toggles between Run and Hold. When in Hold mode, pressing this key starts the measurements and provides a trigger. When in the Run mode, pressing this key pauses the sweep.
	<b>Average Mode:</b> Toggles between single measurement and continuous measurements. In Single, each measurement (or series of measurements if Running Average is greater than 1) must be activated by the Run/Hold key.

Figure 9-19. High Accuracy Power Meter Average Menu

9-10 Limit Menu

## 9-10 Limit Menu

Key Sequence: Limit or Limit (6)

Limit	Limit Limit: Turns the limits On or Off.	
Subject Limit	<b>Upper Value:</b> Sets the upper limit (displayed as red hash marks). Enter the desired number by using the keypad, the	
Limit	rotary knob, or the Up/Down Arrow keys. If the keypad was	
On Off	used to enter new values, then press <b>Enter</b> to set the new values, or press the <b>Esc</b> button to restore the previous	
Upper Value	setting.	
	<b>Lower Value:</b> Sets the lower limit (displayed as red hash marks). Enter the desired number by using the keypad, the	
Lower Value	rotary knob, or the <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys. If the keypad v used to enter new values, then press <b>Enter</b> to set the new values, or press the <b>Esc</b> button to restore the previous setting.	

Figure 9-20. High Accuracy Power Meter Limit Menu

## 9-11 MA24105A Menus 9-11 MA24105A Menus

#### High Accuracy Power Meter

Figure 9-21 shows the map of the High Accuracy Power Meter menus when the MA24105A sensor is attached to the Site Master. Menu maps typically display all possible submenu keys, although some keys may be displayed on the instrument only under special circumstances (refer to menu descriptions on the following pages).



#### Figure 9-21. High Accuracy PM (MA24105A) Menus

9-12 Display Setup Menu

9-12 Display Setup Menu

Key Sequence: **Display Setup** 



Figure 9-22. High Accuracy PM (MA24105A) Display Setup Menu

#### 9-12 Display Setup Menu

**High Accuracy Power Meter** 

## Forward Menu

Key Sequence: **Display Setup > Forward** 

Display Setup	Forward
Servard	<b>Average Power:</b> Press this submenu key to have the sensor measure the average power in the forward direction.
Average Power	<b>Crest Factor:</b> Press this submenu key to have the sensor measure the Crest Factor in the forward direction. Crest Factor is a ratio of peak power to RMS power.
Crest Factor	<b>Burst Average Manual:</b> Press this submenu key to have the sensor measure the average power within the signal bursts (in the forward direction). You define the duty cycle of
Manual	the bursts in order to complete the averaging calculation. <b>Burst Average Auto:</b> Press this submenu key to have the
Burst Average Auto	sensor measure the average power within the signal bursts (in the forward direction). In auto, the sensor determines the duty cycle of the bursts in order to complete the averaging calculation.
Peak Envelope Power	Peak Envelope Power: Press this submenu key to have
•	the sensor measure the peak power in the forward direction.
CCDF	<b>CCDF:</b> Press this submenu key to have the sensor measure the value of the Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF). The CCDF describes the probability that the signal power is greater than a threshold value.

Figure 9-23. High Accuracy PM (MA24105A) Forward Menu

9-12 Display Setup Menu

## Reverse Menu

Key Sequence: **Display Setup > Reverse** 

Display Setup	Reverse	
Reverse	<b>Average Power:</b> Press this submenu key to have the sensor measure the average power in the reverse direction.	
Average Power	<b>Reflection Coefficient:</b> Press this submenu key to measure the reflection coefficient:	
	Reflected Power / Forward Power	
Reflection Coefficient	<b>Return Loss:</b> Press this submenu key to measure return loss, which is the measurement in dB of reflected energy caused by impedance mismatch. May also be referred to as S11.	
Return Loss		
VSWR	<b>VSWR:</b> Press this submenu key to measure Voltage Standing Wave Ratio (VSWR), which is another measurement of reflected energy caused by impedance mismatch. Expressed as a ratio of X:1. VSWR measures the voltage peaks and valleys.	

Figure 9-24. High Accuracy PM (MA24105A) Reverse Menu

#### 9-13 Frequency Menu

**High Accuracy Power Meter** 

## 9-13 Frequency Menu

Key Sequence: Frequency

Frequency	Frequency
<ul> <li>Frequency</li> <li>Measurement Frequency</li> </ul>	<b>Measurement Frequency:</b> Sets the frequency at the center of the measurement. Press the Measurement Frequency submenu key and enter the desired frequency by using the <b>Up/Down Arrow</b> keys, the rotary knob, or the keypad. Press <b>Enter</b> to complete the entry or, if entering a frequency using the keypad, press the appropriate units key. Pressing <b>ESC</b> while editing the frequency restores the previous setting.

Figure 9-25. High Accuracy PM (MA24105A) Frequency Menu

9-14 Amplitude Menu

9-14 Amplitude Menu

Key Sequence: Amplitude

Amplitude	Amplitude	
Amplitude	<b>Max Value:</b> Sets the maximum value on the display in dBm or Watts.	
Max Value	<b>Min Value:</b> Sets the minimum value on the display in dBm or Watts.	
Min Value	Autoscale: Adjusts the Top and Bottom values so that the power meter needle will be shown in the middle of the analo display.	
Autoscale	<b>Fullscale:</b> Adjusts the Top and Bottom values to their maximum allowed values (default settings).	
Fullscale	<b>Offset Value:</b> Used to set external power attenuation or gain. The displayed power level is offset by the dB value entered.	
Offset Value	<b>Units dBm Watts:</b> Sets the unit of measure for the power meter.	
	Relative	
Units dBm Watts	<b>Fwd Relative On Off:</b> Press this submenu key to toggle On or Off. This measurement shows the relative level of the current forward power level to the forward power level when Fwd Relative was turned on.	
Fwd Relative On Off Rev Relative	<b>Rev Relative On Off:</b> Press this submenu key to toggle On or Off. This measurement shows the relative level of the current reverse power level to the reverse power level when Rev Relative was turned on.	
On Off	Note: The message <b>Relative On</b> shows in the message area when either Fwd or Rev Relative is on.	

Figure 9-26. High Accuracy PM (MA24105A) Amplitude Menu

## 9-15 Calibration Menu

High Accuracy Power Meter

## 9-15 Calibration Menu

Key Sequence: Average

	Calibration
Calibration	Zero Sensor: Initiates the zero calibration of the sensor. A
Solution Solution	message box is displayed with further instructions. Refer to "Calibration" on page 9-11 for additional information.
Zero Sensor	

Figure 9-27. High Accuracy PM (MA24105A) Calibration Menu

9-16 Average Menu

## 9-16 Average Menu

Key Sequence: Average



Average

**Running Average:** Sets the number of measurements used in calculating the average. Also sets the number of measurements made when Average Mode is set to Single, and when Run/Hold is toggled from Hold to Run. The default setting is1 measurement, and the maximum setting is 60 measurements. Enter the desired number by using the keypad, the rotary knob, or the **Up/Down Arrow** keys. Press **Enter** to set, or press **Esc** to restore the previous setting.

**Max Hold:** Setting Max Hold to On will display only the maximum power level. Turning Max Hold Off will display the current power level.

**Run/Hold:** Toggles between Run and Hold. When in Hold mode, pressing this key starts the measurements and provides a trigger. When in the Run mode, pressing this key pauses the sweep.

**Average Mode:** Toggles between single measurement and continuous measurements. In Single, each measurement (or series of measurements if Running Average is greater than 1) must be activated by the Run/Hold key.

Figure 9-28. High Accuracy PM (MA24105A) Average Menu

## 9-17 Limit Menu 9-17 Limit Menu

#### High Accuracy Power Meter

Key Sequence: Limit or Limit (6)



Figure 9-29. High Accuracy PM (MA24105A) Limit Menu

9-18 Sweep Menu

## 9-18 Sweep Menu

This menu is not available in High Accuracy Power Meter measurement mode.

## 9-19 Trace Menu

This menu is not available in High Accuracy Power Meter measurement mode.

## 9-20 Other Menus Keys

Refer to Table 2-1, "Site Master Keypad Functions" on page 2-11.

9-20 Other Menus Keys

High Accuracy Power Meter

## Chapter 10 — File Management

## 10-1 Introduction

This chapter reviews the file management features of the Site Master S820E and describes the **File** menu and **Save** menu. The submenus under these menus allow you to save, rename, recall, copy, and delete files in internal memory or files on an external USB flash drive.

## **Chapter Overview**

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 10-2 "Overview" on page 10-2
- Section 10-3 "File Types" on page 10-3
- Section 10-4 "Saving Files" on page 10-4
- Section 10-5 "Recall Files" on page 10-15
- Section 10-6 "File Menu Overview" on page 10-25
- Section 10-7 "File Menu" on page 10-26

NoteScreen images in this User Guide are illustrations of typical<br/>instrument features. Some images may include instruments other<br/>than the Site Master S820E. Traces and other display features<br/>may differ from the screen displays of your instrument.

10-2 Overview		
10-2	Overview	

Remember the following tips when reviewing Chapter 10, "File Management":

- Saved measurements also contain setup information.
- Recalled measurements display in purple and may change the current instrument settings (*which will not be saved*) in order to display the recalled measurement.
- Calibration information is recalled with setup files but not recalled with measurement files.
- Rename saved files under the file management (File > File Mgmnt) menu.
- Sort files by tapping the column headings.
- Quickly move up or down long lists using the buttons under the Navigation submenu.
- Set the location to save files (Internal or USB) with the Set Location button in the File Save submenu (Save > Location:).
- Use the Left Arrow key to move out of a folder.
- Use the **Right Arrow** key to move inside of a highlighted folder.
- Press **Esc** to return to the previous screen.

## 10-3 File Types

Filename extensions that are used in the Site Master S820E:

- \*.dat for Cable and Antenna measurement files
- \*.hipm for High Accuracy Power Meter measurement files
- \*.svna for VNA mode measurement files
- \*.s2p (SnP) for VNA mode measurement files:

Real/Imag Lin Mag/Phase Log Mag/Phase

- \*.ett for easyTest files
- \*.stp for Setup files
- \*.png for Screen Shot files
- \*.csv text file with Comma Separated Values (CSV), for saving formatted data
- \*.txt Text file with tab-separated values, for saving Status information and Self Test results

S2P is a standard ASCII text file format that is used for scattering parameters from a 2-Port measurement. This is a subset of SnP (where n equals the number of ports). An S2P file can be used as input for signal analysis.

Note The CSV and Text files contain setup information and final formatted data that are shown on the instrument display screen. This file information includes any post-processing that was done on the data (smoothing, trace math, time domain, and so forth). These files contain the data for any traces that are displayed, including the memory traces. They also contain the markers that are turned on when the file is saved.

## 10-4 Saving Files 10-4 Saving Files

File Management

# Press the **File** (7) key on the number keypad to display the **File** main menu then press **Save** or the **P** icon in the system tool bar at the top of the display.



#### Figure 10-1. Save Menu (1 of 2)

File Management	10-4 Saving Files

Current Save Location. Tap to Change. Refer to "Set the Save Location" on page 10-6.
Current Filetype. Tap to Change. Refer to "Set the File Type" on page 10-9.

Figure 10-1. Save Menu (2 of 2)

#### 10-4 Saving Files

File Management

## Set the Save Location

Navigate within a location in Internal Memory or a USB flash drive, then press Set Location. The selected save location is displayed. In Figure 10-2 the bread crumb shows that pressing Set Location will set the location to the root level of the internal memory (even if a subfolder is highlighted).

1. Press the Location button shown in Figure 10-1 and select where to save the file. The default location is the Site Master internal memory (Figure 10-2).

Filetype:	Measu	Set Location			
Location:	DRIVE : Internal	Create Folde			
Nam	e	Туре	Size (KB)	Modified V	
	7 ScrnShots	Folder		03 Sep 2013 15:42:45	Сору
0 5	FOLDER2	Folder		05 Jan 2012 15:09:37	Paste
	FOLDER1	Folder		05 Jan 2012 15:09:37	-
	CAPTURED.dat	DAT File	60	05 Sep 2013 10:34:47	Delete
	INSTRUMENT FILE DAT	DAT File	22	04 Sep 2013 15:58:46	
	S820E TRNS USB.dat	DAT File	61	04 Sep 2013 15:04:57	> Navigation
	Sensor Transmission 30dB attenuator.dat	DAT File	65	03 Sep 2013 15:58:25	

Figure 10-2. Default Save Location

2. Files can also be saved to an external USB flash drive. Insert a USB flash drive into the Site Master USB Type-A connector (Figure 2-2) and double tap on DRIVE: (Figure 10-2) to display the top navigation level showing both the internal memory and the external USB drive (Figure 10-3 on page 10-7).

10-4 Saving Files

ocation: Choose a storag	je drive.		
Name	Туре	Size (KB)	Modified Y
Internal	Folder		
📣 USB	Folder		

Figure 10-3. Choose a Storage Drive

**3.** Double tap on the USB flash drive icon and, if desired, create folders for the saved files. Press the Set Location button. The location for saving is now set to the external USB drive (\USB). Refer to Figure 10-4 on page 10-8.

#### **Double Tap Alternative**

An alternative method is available for double tapping in order to move in and out of folders and directories. Use the **Left** and **Right Arrow** keys on the instrument keypad. The **Right Arrow** key moves into the directory or folder, and the **Left Arrow** key moves out of the directory or folder. The **Up** and **Down Arrow** keys may be used to scroll through multiple files within any folder.

#### 10-4 Saving Files

File Management

Filename:	S820E	2x [RL]+[D	TF-RL]					~	Sav	/e
Filetype:		_	-	Measure	ment	-	-			Save
Location:		-	-	\USE	3	-	-		_	
Press Enter	to Save	this file o	r ESC to o	cancel.						
Press Enter	-	_	<b>r</b>	cancel.	<b>—</b>	<b>_</b>	_	<u> </u>		T
Press Enter	to Save	this file o	r ESC to c	cancel.	Ţγ	I	U	<b>I</b> 1	•	P
۹ (	w	E	R	Ţ	<u> </u>	I	T	ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	-	E	<b>r</b>	<b>-</b>	G	H	T	J	о к	<b>P</b>
٩	w	E	R	Ţ	<u> </u>	-	T	I J M	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Figure 10-4. Save Location is set to root directory in External USB Drive

**Note** Folders and subfolders can be created and renamed in either storage location.

## Set the File Type

The next step after setting the save location is choosing the file type to save.

In the Save dialog box (File (7) > Save), press Filetype, then select Measurement, Setup, or ScreenShot (Figure 10-5). The default file type is Measurement.

Measurement (.dat) is the default setting. Measurement files are typically saved for reporting and monitoring. Measurement files contain all of the measurement data (except for the calibration coefficients) and the setup data, as described in the following paragraph. Measurement files can be recalled and viewed on the instrument, and a static trace or measurement can be viewed and edited on a PC with Line Sweep Tools (Chapter 13).

Setup (.stp) files are typically saved for later recall. Saving setup files helps ensure consistent instrument setup when making future measurements. Setup files contain basic instrument setup details including: measurement type, frequency span, distance span, DTF setup, amplitude setting, markers, limit line, calibration coefficients, and additional instrument settings (data points, run/hold status, and RF immunity status).

Screen shot (.png) files are typically saved for reporting. The files contain a screen capture of the current display. The "look" of the file is set using the "Display/Audio Menu" on page 11-21.

Filename:	S820E CL #4		~	File Type
Filetype:		Measurement		Measurement (.dat)
Location:		\USB		Setup (.stp) ScreenShot (.png)

Figure 10-5. Set the File Type

10-4 Saving Files	
Choose the File Name	

#### Default Name

The Site Master adds a default file name based on the instrument model and current measurement type.

RL = Return Loss

DTF-RL = Distance to Fault Return Loss

- CL = Cable Loss
- VSWR = Voltage Standing Wave Ratio
- DTF-VSWR = Distance to Fault Voltage Standing Wave Ratio
- TR2P = Transmission (2-Port)
- TRES = Transmission (Ext. Sensor)
- SC = Smith Chart
- PH = 1-Port Phase
- HiPM = High Accuracy Power Meter

Additional measurements of the same type will have a number appended to the file name (#1, #2, and so forth).

Press Save or Enter to save the file.

**Note** A Filetype extension (Figure 10-5) is automatically added to the Filename based on the chosen Filetype.

#### 10-4 Saving Files

#### Custom Name

Replace the default file name using the on screen keyboard or the number keypad. The highlighted filename (blue background) is ready for replacement. Tap the key (or the **Shift** button on the instrument keypad) for UPPERCASE letters. The key (row 7 in Figure 10-1 on page 10-4) will display commonly used symbols, delimiters, and numbers.

Use the **Left** or **Right Arrow** keys to move the text cursor within the filename characters. The set wey deletes the character directly to the left of the cursor.

### **EZ Name Matrix**

The EZ Name Matrix buttons display the EZ Name Grids which allows contractors and field personnel to save time entering files names when they are making measurements.

Often carriers require file names to be reported in special conventions including site number, sector information, color coding, measurement type, termination device, and frequency information. Setup the buttons in this matrix to quickly enter the required file name.

Using the touchscreen, press either EZ Name Page 1 or EZ Name Page 2 shown in Figure 10-6 to open the EZ Name Matrix keyboards.

	The EZ Name Separator Keys shown in Figure 10-6 can be used to automatically insert a separator each time a Matrix button is pressed.
	The top button toggles the separator on or off. The button below allows you to choose between using a dash "-" or an underscore "_" as the separator.
Note	Naming Examples:
	Separator Off: Site AAlphaColor CodeRLShort700
	Separator On: Site A-Alpha-Color Code-RL-Short-700 or
	Site A_Alpha_Color Code_RL_Short_700

#### 10-4 Saving Files

File Management



#### Figure 10-6. EZ Name Matrix

#### 10-4 Saving Files

#### Change Default Matrix Names

1. Press the Rename Keys button shown in Figure 10-6 and select the matrix button to rename. In Figure 10-7 the upper-right button "Color Code" was selected and renamed "GREEN".



Figure 10-7. Renaming a Matrix Key

2. Press Done and the new name appears in the Matrix (Figure 10-8).



Figure 10-8. Renamed Matrix Key

3. Continue with renaming additional matrix keys as necessary.

After the keys have been labeled as needed they can be used to quickly create filenames with the required file naming conventions. Select the type of file and press Enter to save the file.

A user-defined EZ Name matrix is saved in internal memory and will be available for future use until the custom file is deleted or a Master Reset is performed. Refer to the "Preset Menu"
on page 11-27 for additional information.

#### 10-4 Saving Files

File Management

### Saving

- 1. After setting the location and filetype, press Save.
- 2. The selected location and file type is now set for saving additional files.

Anritsu recommends creating a new folder for each test site and<br/>saving all of the measurements for that specific site in the created<br/>folder.NoteThe Site Master offers an EZ Name grid for quickly naming<br/>measurement files. Refer to "EZ Name Matrix" on page 10-11 for<br/>additional information.Often used setup files can also be created and saved in a<br/>user-defined "Setup" folder.

**3.** If a file with the same name already exists at the save location, then a warning is displayed. You are required to chose whether to overwrite the existing file. The default is No



Figure 10-9. Confirm File Overwrite

## **Additional Menus**

Pressing the Location: button (in the Save menu) opens the Save Dialog Box (Figure 10-4) and displays the File Save and Navigation submenus. These functions are described in "File Mgmnt Menu" on page 10-33.

#### 10-5 Recall Files

## 10-5 Recall Files

The recall menu enables you to recall all of the Measurement and Setup files in the internal memory or in an external USB flash drive. Recall also allows you to preview saved screen shot files. Refer to the "Recall Menu" on page 10-30 for additional information.



Figure 10-10. Recall Menu

Recalling a measurement or setup may change the current instrument settings, and may turn off any current calibration correction. Consider saving the current setup before recalling a file.
 Only one file (of any type) can be recalled at a time.

#### **Recall a Measurement**

From the **File** menu, press the **Recall** submenu key, select the measurement with the touchscreen, rotary knob, or the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, and then press **Enter**.

#### 10-5 Recall Files

#### File Management

Recalled measurements are first displayed on the Site Master as a preview. Figure 10-11 shows the preview of a saved cable loss measurement, S820E CL #1.dat.



Figure 10-11. Preview of a Recalled Measurement

Press **Enter** to complete recalling the measurement (Figure 10-12) or press **Esc** to cancel the recall and return to the File Recall menu.



Figure 10-12. Recalled Measurement and Active Trace

#### 10-5 Recall Files

The recalled measurement is the purple trace and is overlaid on the current active (yellow) trace. In Figure 10-12 the recalled measurement is used to compare the cable loss of two different RF cables. Recalled measurements are automatically saved to trace memory for use in trace math functions. To see the recalled measurement and the current measurement simultaneously, select Trace & Memory in the Trace Display submenu. Refer to "Trace" on page 3-48.

#### **Recall a Setup**

Press the File menu then the Recall submenu key. Confirm that the Filetype is Setup or All. Select the setup file (.stp) with the touchscreen, rotary knob, or the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, and then press **Enter**.

Setup (.stp) files contain basic instrument setup details including: measurement type, frequency span, distance span, DTF setup, amplitude setting, markers, limit line, calibration coefficients, and additional instrument settings (data points, run/hold status and RF immunity status). Recalling a setup may change the current settings.

#### **Recall/Preview a Screen Shot**

Press the File menu then the Recall submenu key. Confirm that the Filetype is ScreenShot or All. Select the ScreenShot file (.png) with the touchscreen, rotary knob, or the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, and then press **Enter**. See Figure 10-13 on page 10-18, an example screen-shot image. Press **Esc** to return to the File Recall menu.

#### 10-5 Recall Files

File Management



Figure 10-13. Preview of a Recalled ScreenShot

## **Renaming Files**

Press the File menu then the File Mgmnt submenu key. Select (green background) the file to rename. Then, under File Mgmnt, tap the Rename button (Figure 10-14).

	Filename:					File Mgmnt
	Filetype:		All			Rename
	Location:	DRIVE : Internal				Create Fold
	Name		Туре	Size (KB)	Modified	
	1	S820E RL #2 stp	STP File	119	01 Oct 2013 09.46 18	Сору
	1	8820E RL #1.stp	STP File	114	01 Oct 2013 09 37 50	Paste
	9	S820E HIPM stp	STP File	12	09 Sep 2013	
Selected file	B	S620E CL dat	DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 07 48 31	Delete
ready for		S820E CL #5.dat	DAT File	76	03 Oct 2013 09 33 20	-
renaming		S820E CL #4 dat	DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 08 49 31	> Navigation
renaming		\$820E CL #3.dut	DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 08.41.59	
	D	S820E CL #2 dat	DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 07 48 42	
		S020E CL #1 dat	DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 07 48 36	

Figure 10-14. Select a File to Rename

#### 10-5 Recall Files

Use the on-screen keyboard, the number keypad, or the EZ Name grid to rename the file. In this example, we change the short measurement name (that is automatically created by the Site Master) to a longer name typical of carrier requirement (Figure 10-15). Use the "EZ Name Matrix" on page 10-11 for this type of renaming.

Rename file from: S820E CL #5.dat to: Site B-Gamma-RED-DTF-CL-Load-900-.dat.



Figure 10-15. Renamed File (Same Modification Date)

## **Copy and Paste Files**

The Site Master S820E allows multiple files and folder to be copied at the same time. The example below describes copying several files and folders from internal memory to an external flash drive.

**1.** From the **File** main menu, press the **File Mgmnt** submenu key. Double tap on the Internal memory icon (Figure 10-3 on page 10-7)

#### 10-5 Recall Files

#### File Management

**2.** Select the files and folders to copy. Use the check box column to select multiple files and/or multiple folders (Figure 10-16). Use the Navigation submenu buttons as needed to move through a long list of files.

name:					> File Mgmnt
type:	A	Navigation			
ation:	DRIVE : Internal		Top		
Name	<b>v</b>	Туре	Size (KB)	Modified	
0	ScmShots	Folder	1	09 Sep 2013 13:10:31	Bottom
1	VNA12Term.stp	STP File	219	20 Sep 2013 17:35:15	Page Up
	Site-B-Gamma-RED-DTF-CL-Load-900da	t DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 07:48:55	
S	S820E RL.stp	STP File	114	09 Sep 2013 13:04:18	Page Down
	S820E RL #2.stp	STP File	119	01 Oct 2013 09:46:18	
S	S820E RL #1.stp	STP File	114	01 Oct 2013 09:37:50	
/ 🛐	S820E HiPM.stp	STP File	12	09 Sep 2013 13:13:38	
	S820E CL.dat	DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 07:48:31	
	S820E CL #5.dat	DAT File	76	03 Oct 2013 09:33:20	

Figure 10-16. Selecting Multiple Items to Copy

- 3. Under File Mgmnt select Copy.
- 4. Insert a USB flash drive into one of the Site Master's USB ports.
- **5.** Press the **Left Arrow** key or double tap on <u>Drive</u> to display the external USB drive icon. Double tap on the USB drive icon.
- **6.** Select Paste to copy the selected files and folders from Internal memory to the USB drive (Figure 10-17 on page 10-21).

Copy, Paste, Delete, and Create Folder buttons are duplicatedNoteunder File Mgmnt, Recall, and Save submenus for your<br/>convenience.
#### **File Management**

### 10-5 Recall Files

lename:					File Mgmnt
let <mark>y</mark> pe:	All			Rename Create Folder	
cation:	DRIVE : USB				
Nam	e 🗸	Туре	Size (KB)	Modified	
	Site-B-Gamma-RED-DTF-CL-Lo	ad-900dat DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 07:48:54	Сору
	S820E RL #5.png	PNG File	29	01 Oct 2013 09:55:28	Paste
	S820E RL #4.png	PNG File	28	01 Oct 2013 09:54:56	
5	S820E RL #2.stp	STP File	119	01 Oct 2013 09:46:18	Delete
5	S820E RL #1.stp	STP File	114	01 Oct 2013 09:37:50	-
5	S820E HiPM.stp	STP File	12	09 Sep 2013 13:13:38	> Navigation
	S820E CL.png	PNG File	29	02 Oct 2013 10:19:26	
	S820E CL.dat	DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 09:17:40	
	S820E CL #3.dat	DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 08:41:58	

Figure 10-17. Files Pasted to the External USB Drive

**7.** If files with the same name already exist at the paste location, then a warning is displayed. You are required to select whether to overwrite some or all of the files. The default is No.



### Figure 10-18. Paste Warning

**8.** After pasting is completed the USB drive can be removed. No type of "Eject" command is required to remove the drive.

**Note** Files are removed from Site Master clipboard memory after pasting. The Site Master does not allow concurrent pasting.

### 10-5 Recall Files

File Management

### **Delete Files**

The Site Master S820E allows multiple files and folder to be deleted at the same time from either internal memory or an external USB drive.

Warning	The Delete button (after user confirmation) will delete all selected files, even files not created by the Site Master. Use caution when deleting files. After being deleted, files are not recoverable.
	deleting files. After being deleted, files are not recoverable.

The example below describes deleting all the files from a folder in internal memory.

- **1.** From the **File** main menu, press the **File Mgmnt** submenu key. Double tap on the Internal memory icon (Figure 10-3 on page 10-7)
- 2. Select the files and folders to delete. If desired, use the check box column header to select all of the files in the current location or folder (Figure 10-19). Use the Navigation submenu buttons as needed to move through a long list of files.

ilename:					File Mgmnt	
iletype:		All			Rename	
ocation:	DRIVE : Internal	DRIVE : Internal				
V Na	me 🗸	Туре	Size (KB)	Modified		
~ ~	ScmShots	Folder		09 Sep 2013 13:10:31	Сору	
Is	VNA12Term.stp	STP File	219	20 Sep 2013 17:35:15	Paste	
<b>~</b>	Site-B-Gamma-RED-DTF-CL-	Load-900- dat DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 07:48:55	-	
<b>&gt;</b>	S820E RL.stp	STP File	114	09 Sep 2013 13:04:18	Delete	
<b>&gt;</b>	S820E RL #2.stp	STP File	119	01 Oct 2013 09:46:18		
<b>V</b> [s	S820E RL #1.stp	STP File	114	01 Oct 2013 09:37:50	> Navigation	
<b>&gt;</b> [s	S820E HiPM.stp	STP File	12	09 Sep 2013 13:13:38		
<b>~</b>	S820E CL.dat	DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 07:48:31		
<b>~</b>	S820E CL #5.dat	DAT File	76	03 Oct 2013 09:33:20		

Figure 10-19. Selecting Multiple Items to Delete

### **File Management**

### 10-5 Recall Files

**3.** Under File Mgmnt select Delete. Confirm that you want the files deleted by selecting Yes. (The default selection is No.)



Figure 10-20. Confirm File Deletion

# **Create a Folder**

The Site Master S820E allows folders to be created in either internal memory or an external USB drive. Multiple subfolders can also be created. This functionality is helpful in organizing traces by date, technician, carrier, and/or site location.

- 1. From the File main menu, press the File Mgmnt submenu key.
- 2. Navigate to the location where the new folder should be created.
- 3. Press the Create Folder button.
- 4. Name the folder using the on-screen keyboard. Refer to "Choose the File Name" on page 10-10 for additional information (Figure 10-21).



Figure 10-21. Name the Created Folder

### 10-5 Recall Files

File Management

5. Press Save or Enter to complete.

ename:				]	File Mgmnt
etype:		Rename			
Location: DRIVE : Internal					Create Folder
Name	~	Туре	Size (KB)	Modified	
	Folder for Site 33 Sweeps	Folder		29 Feb 2012 10:24:59	Сору
1	Site B-Beta-Gamma-Color Code-	Folder		29 Feb 2012 10:03:37	Paste
S	VNA12Term.stp	STP File	219	20 Sep 2013 17:35:15	
	Site-B-Gamma-RED-DTF-CL-Load-900	)dat DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 07:48:55	Delete
5	S820E RL.stp	STP File	114	09 Sep 2013 13:04:18	
5	S820E RL #2.stp	STP File	119	01 Oct 2013 09:46:18	Navigation
5	S820E RL #1.stp	STP File	114	01 Oct 2013 09:37:50	
5	S820E HiPM.stp	STP File	12	09 Sep 2013 13:13:38	
	S820E CL.dat	DAT File	75	03 Oct 2013 07:48:31	

Figure 10-22. New Folder Created

Note Creating a new folder does not also set the folder as the current save location (displayed in the bread crumb). Refer to "Set the Save Location" on page 10-6 for additional information.

## File Management

### 10-6 File Menu Overview

# 10-6 File Menu Overview

Figure 10-23 show the map of the System menus and submenus. The submenus are listed in the order they appear on the display from top to bottom under each main menu.

🔊 File				🔶 🔊 File Type
Save			→ Save	Measurement (.dat)
Recall		► Sile Recall	Save	Setup (.stp)
File Mgmnt	Sile Mgmnt	Recall	Filetype: Measurement	ScreenShot (.png)
	Rename	Create Folder		→ Sile Save
	Create Folder	Сору		Set Location
	Сору	Paste		Create Folder
	Paste	Delete	Location: \Internal\	Сору
	Delete			Paste
	Navigation	Тор	USB	Delete
	Тор	Bottom		Navigation
	Bottom	Page Up		Тор
	Page Up	Page Down		Bottom
	Page Down			Page Up
				Page Down

Figure 10-23. File Menu Keys

# 10-7 File Menu 10-7 File Menu

Key Sequence: File (7)

S File	File
Save	<b>Save:</b> Press this submenu key to display the "Save Menu" on page 10-27 and the touchscreen keyboard. Site Master files can be saved to internal memory or to a USB flash drive.
Recall	The saved Measurement, Setup, or Screen shot file can be named by using the touchscreen keyboard. By default, measurements are saved to internal memory. The save destination is set using "Set Location" on page 10-28.
File Mgmnt	<b>Recall:</b> Press this submenu key to display the Recall submenu shown in Figure 10-10 on page 10-15. This menu is for recalling a measurement or setup data from internal memory or from a USB flash drive. The Recall function can also be used to preview saved Screen Shot Files.
	<b>File Mgmnt:</b> Press this submenu key to display the File Mgmnt submenu shown in Figure 10-14 on page 10-18. This menu contains basic file management functions including renaming files or folders, creating folders, copying, pasting, and delete files or folders. Many of the file management functions are duplicated in the Save and Recall menus for customer convenience.

Figure 10-24. File Menu

File Management

### File Management Save Menu

10-7 File Menu

Key Sequence: File (7) > Save

	File
Save Save Filetype:	<b>Save:</b> Press this submenu key to display the "Save Menu" on page 10-4 and the touchscreen keyboard. Site Master files can be saved to internal memory or to a USB flash drive. The saved Measurement, Setup, or Screen shot file can be named by using the touchscreen keyboard. By default, measurements are saved to internal memory. The save destination is set using the
Measurement	Set Location submenu key. Refer to "Set the Save Location" on page 10-6.
File Type - Measurement (.dat) Setup	<b>Recall:</b> Press this submenu key to display the Recall submenu shown in Figure 10-10 on page 10-15. This menu is for recalling a measurement or setup data from internal memory or from a USB flash drive. The Recall function can also be used to preview saved Screen Shot Files.
(.stp) ScreenShot (.png)	<b>File Mgmnt:</b> Press this submenu key to display the File Mgmnt submenu shown in Figure 10-14 on page 10-18. This menu contains basic file management functions including renaming files or folders, creating folders, copying, pasting, and delete files or folders. Many of the file management functions are duplicated in the Save and Recall menus for customer convenience.
	Save > Filetype
	<b>Filetype:</b> Press this button to display the File Type submenu key list:
	Measurement (.dat) Setup (.stp) ScreenShot (.png)
	When a submenu key is pressed, focus returns to the Save menu.

Figure 10-25. Save Menu (1 of 3)

File Management

## Save Menu (continued)

## Location: \Internal\ Choose a storage drive. USB Location: USB Location: Internal

File Save

Set Location

Create Folder

Copy

Paste

Delete

### File Save

**Location:** Displays the current save location. Press this key to change the location where the Site Master saves files. Select folders or drives with the **Arrow** keys, the rotary knob, or the touchscreen. Refer to Figure 10-22 on page 10-24.

**Set Location:** Press this submenu key to set the current location for saving files and return to the "Save Menu" on page 10-27.

**Create Folder:** Press this submenu key to create a new folder in the highlighted location or folder. Name the new folder with the onscreen keyboard and press **Save**.

**Copy:** Press this submenu key to copy the files and/or folders that are selected and place them in memory for pasting. Only files or folders from one location can be copied at a time. Use the check box column to select multiple items to copy.

**Paste:** Press this submenu key to paste the selected files and/or folders from memory to the current location. Use the check-box column to select multiple items to copy (press to check, press again to uncheck). After files are pasted, they are no longer in memory. If files or folders with the same name already exist in the location, then the Site Master will ask you to confirm that the existing files should be overwritten.

**Delete:** Press this submenu key to delete the files and/or folders that are selected. Only files or folders from one location can be deleted at a time. Use the check-box column to select multiple items to delete.

**Caution:** After an item is deleted, it cannot be recovered.

Figure 10-26. Save Menu (2 of 3)

File Management	10-7 File Menu
Save Menu (continued)	

Save	File > Save
Location:	
File Save	
Navigation	Navigation
Тор	<b>Top:</b> Press this submenu key to display the top of the list.
	<b>Bottom:</b> Press this submenu key to display the bottom of the list.
Bottom	<b>Page Up:</b> Press this submenu key to page upward through the list.
Page Up	<b>Page Down:</b> Press this submenu key to page downward through the list.
Page Down	

Figure 10-27. Save Menu (3 of 3)

10-7 File Menu	File Management
Recall Menu	

### **File Management**

10-7 File Menu

Key Sequence: File (7) > Recall

Sile Recall	File Recall
Recall	<b>Recall:</b> Press this submenu key to recall the selected file. Measurements, setups, or screen shots can be recalled.
Create Folder	Recalled measurements are first displayed on the Site Master as a preview. Press <b>Enter</b> to complete recalling the measurement or press <b>Esc</b> to cancel the recall and return to the File Recall menu. Refer to "Recall Files" on page 10-15 for additional information.
Copy Paste	Recalled setups change the current setup, including measurement type, frequency/distance, amplitude, marker, and limit data.
	Recalled screen shots are previewed on the Site Master. Press <b>Esc</b> to return to the File Recall menu.
Delete	<b>Create Folder:</b> Press this submenu key to create a new folder in the highlighted location or folder. Name the new folder with the onscreen keyboard and press <b>Save</b> .
Navigation	<b>Copy:</b> Press this submenu key to copy the files or folders (or both) that are selected and place them into memory for pasting. Only files or folders from one location can be copied at a time. Use the check-box column to select multiple items to copy.
	<b>Paste:</b> Press this submenu key to paste the selected files or folders (or both) from memory to the current location. Use the check-box column to select multiple items to copy. After files are pasted, they are no longer in memory. If files or folders with the same name already exist in the location, then the Site Master will confirm that the existing files should be overwritten.
	<b>Delete:</b> Press this submenu key to delete the files or folders (or both) that are selected. Only files or folders from one location can be deleted at a time. Use the check-box column to select multiple items to delete.
	After an item is deleted it cannot be recovered!

Figure 10-28. Recall Menu (1 of 2)

10-7 File Menu	File Management
Recall Menu (continued)	

Ile Recall ■ File Recall	File Recall
Navigation	Navigation
Тор	<b>Top:</b> Press this key to navigate to the top item of the current location.
Bottom	<b>Bottom:</b> Press this key to navigate to the bottom item of the current location.
Page Up	<b>Page Up:</b> Moves up one screen of items (7 rows) in the current location.
	<b>Page Down:</b> Moves down one screen of items (7 rows) in the current location.
Page Down	

Figure 10-29. Recall Menu (2 of 2)

## **File Management File Mgmnt Menu**

10-7 File Menu

### Key Sequence: File (7) > File Mgmnt



#### File Mamnt

**Rename:** Press this submenu key to rename a selected file or folder. The current name is displayed for editing or appending. Press Save or Enter to complete.

Create Folder: Press this submenu key to create a new folder in the highlighted location or folder. Name the new folder with the onscreen keyboard and press Save.

Copy: Press this submenu key to copy the files and/or folders that are selected and place them in memory for pasting. Only files or folders from one location can be copied at a time. Use the check-box column to select multiple items

Paste: Press this submenu key to paste the selected files and/or folders from memory to the current location. Use the check box column to select multiple items to copy. After files are pasted, they are no longer in memory. If files or folders with the same name already exist in the location, then the Site Master will confirm that the existing files should be overwritten.

**Delete:** Press this submenu key to delete the files and/or folders that are selected. Only files or folders from one location can be deleted at a time. Use the check-box column to select multiple items to delete.

Caution: After a file is deleted, it cannot be recovered!

#### Navigation

**Top:** Press this key to navigate to the top item of the current

Bottom: Press this key to navigate to the bottom item of the current location.

Page Up: Moves up one screen of items (7 rows) in the current location.

Page Down: Moves down one screen of items (7 rows) in the current location.

Figure 10-30. File Management Menu

10-7 File Menu

File Management

# Chapter 11 — System Operations

# 11-1 Introduction

This chapter describes various instrument management features of the Site Master.

Note The Save menu and File menu are discussed in Chapter 10. The other keyboard menu keys are measurement mode specific and discussed in Chapter 3, "Cable and Antenna Measurements" or Chapter 9, "High Accuracy Power Meter".

### **Chapter Overview**

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 11-2 "Self Test" on page 11-2
- Section 11-3 "Touchscreen Menu" on page 11-3

Section 11-4 "Help Menu" on page 11-5

Section 11-5 "Updating the Site Master Firmware" on page 11-10

Section 11-6 "Screen Shot Capture" on page 11-12

Section 11-7 "System Menu Overview" on page 11-14

Section 11-8 "System Menu" on page 11-15

Section 11-9 "Preset Menu" on page 11-27

NoteScreen images in this User Guide are illustrations of typical<br/>instrument features. Some images may include instruments other<br/>than the Site Master S820E. Traces and other display features<br/>may differ from the screen displays of your instrument.

# 11-2 Self Test 11-2 Self Test

**System Operations** 

At power on, the Site Master runs through a series of checks to ensure that the system is functioning properly.

If the Site Master is within the operating temperature range with a charged battery and fails the self test, then contact your Anritsu Service Center (http://www.anritsu.com/Contact.asp).

To start a self test when the system is already powered up:

- 1. Press the **System** (8) key.
- **2.** Press the Diagnostics submenu, then Self Test. The test starts, and the results are displayed in the dialog box (Figure 11-1).
- **3.** Use the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, rotary knob, or on screen navigation keys to move through the test results.
- 4. Pressing Save to File automatically creates a text file of the test results. The file is saved to internal memory and labeled S820ESelfTest#X.txt. The .txt file can be copied to a USB memory device (using the copy/paste function in File Mgmnt) and viewed on a PC with a text reader or word processor.



Figure 11-1. Site Master Self Test

### 11-3 Touchscreen Menu

# 11-3 Touchscreen Menu

### Key Sequence: Touchscreen (0)

The touchscreen menu includes touchscreen calibration, an on screen cursor option moved by the **Arrow** keys, and the ability to lock out the touchscreen. Refer to the instructions shown in Figure 11-2 and the additional details provided in Figure 11-3 on page 11-4.

Touchscreen Control	X
Calibrate (7): Press the Calibrate button (or 7 on the keypad) to perform a touchscreen calibration, if required.	Touchscreen
Cursor (4): Press the Cursor button (or 4 on the kepad) to turn the cursor on or off. When on, use the up/down/left/right arrow keys along with the Enter button to control the cursor. Alternatively, plug in a USB mouse to enable the cursor and control the instrument (no need to toggle this button).	Cursor On Off Lock On Off
Lock (1): Press the Lock button (or 1 on the keypad) to lock the touchscreen interface. To unlock the interface, press 1 on the keypad.	
Select Touchscreen Control to apply. Press Enter or ESC to close this dialog.	

Figure 11-2. Touchscreen Control

### 11-3 Touchscreen Menu

**System Operations** 

	Touchscreen
Touchscreen          Calibrate         Cursor         On       Off	<b>Calibrate:</b> Calibrate the touchscreen if it does not seem to correctly respond to screen presses. Press Calibrate (or the <b>7</b> key on the number keypad) and follow the on-screen instructions to recalibrate the touchscreen. Use an appropriate touchscreen stylus for the most accurate results. After the calibration procedure, press <b>Enter</b> to accept, or press <b>Esc</b> to cancel the recalibration.
Lock On Off	<b>Cursor:</b> The Site Master includes a screen cursor that can be controlled with the four directional <b>Arrow</b> keys (#7 in Figure 2-1 on page 2-3) above the keypad. Toggle the Touchscreen menu Cursor button to On and press one of the four directional <b>Arrow</b> keys to display the screen cursor $\searrow$ . Control the cursor movement with the 4 <b>Arrow</b> keys, and use the <b>Enter</b> key for selection. You can also toggle the Cursor key On and Off by pressing the 4 key on the number keypad. When a message box is displayed, the <b>Left</b> and <b>Right Arrow</b> keys are used to make a selection.
	Note that when the cursor is enabled, the <b>Enter</b> key is used exclusively for activating the cursor mouse-up/mouse-down key functions. All other <b>Enter</b> key functions are disabled.
	<b>Lock:</b> When Lock is toggled to On, the touchscreen does not register user input. The touchscreen would normally be locked only if it was registering unintended input that was not resolved with a touchscreen calibration. This scenario may happen after touchscreen damage. A lock icon is displayed at the top of the screen in the Status Tool Bar when Lock is set to On.
	To unlock the touchscreen, press <b>Touchscreen</b> ( <b>0</b> ) to display the Touchscreen menu, and then press the <b>1</b> key on the number keypad.
	The Site Master can continue to be used to make measurements and save files (even with touchscreen locked or damaged) by using a USB mouse or by turning on the Arrow Cursor control.

11-4 Help Menu

# 11-4 Help Menu

Key Sequence: Help

Pressing this System Function Tool Bar **Help** icon displays options to view information about the instrument status, Site Master Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ), or the Instrument User Guide (Figure 11-4).



Figure 11-4. Main Help Menu Screen

### 11-4 Help Menu

### **System Operations**

Press the System Info button to display information about the current status (Figure 11-5)

Instrument Info	Hardware Info	Software Info
Model Number: S820E	Main Board Temp: 41 °C / 106 °F	Package Version: D0.01.0259
Options: 440/730	Battery Charge Remaining: 100 %	Application Version: 1.00.0660
Serial Number: 30650007	System Voltage: 11.757 V	OS Version: 3.0.1.1.138
	Main Board ID: 76227-3	Main Board FPGA: 115.19
	Keypad ID: 74844-3	Keypad Controller Version: 2.3.4

Figure 11-5. System Info

Note that Main Board Temp is displayed in the Hardware Info column.

Package Version (in the Software Info column) is the current firmware version.

Press **Esc** or **t** to close and return to the main help menu screen. Press **Esc** or **a** second time to exit the help menu.

11-4 Help Menu

From the main help screen, press the FAQ button to display answers to frequently asked questions including the difference between Classic and Advanced Cable-Antenna Analyzer modes (Figure 11-6).

Scroll through the .html files using the touchscreen navigation aids on the top and bottom of each screen.

TOC <	< > Index		
Frequently As	ked Questions		
-			
Fre	equently	Asked Question	ns
O F	low do Tupdate the	instrument firmware?	
Q. V	What is that Globe Io	con?	
	Ay touchscreen is no There is an arrow cu	ot responding? Irsor on the screen. How do I re	move it?
	low do I enable star low do I shut down		
Q. I	pressed the power	button but the power LED is slo	
		mean, and why do some of the icons disappear in Classic Mode	
Q. 1	low do I switch mo	des?	and the second sec
	4y cable type does r What is Classic Mode	not show up in the cable list, wh	at can I do?
Q. H	low do I select Clas	sic Mode, and how can I tell wh	at mode I am in?
	What is Advanced Me saved a measureme	ode? ent with more than 517 points b	out when I open it with HHST
	e are only 517 poin		

Figure 11-6. FAQ File

enu System Operations
to close and return to the main help menu screen. Press a second time to exit the help menu.
The S820E Site Master <b>Arrow</b> keys can be used to navigate through previously viewed screens.
The <b>Left Arrow</b> key () functions as the browser back button and displays the screen viewed immediately before the current screen. Pressing the <b>Left Arrow</b> key more than once continues to move back to display previously viewed screens.
The <b>Right Arrow</b> key ()) functions as the browser forward button. Pressing it (after having pressed the left arrow key,) returns the display towards the current screen.

11-4 Help Menu

From the main help screen, press the User Guide button to display the instrument User Guide onscreen. (See Figure 11-7).



Figure 11-7. User Guide

Each page in the User Guide displays navigation buttons and bread crumbs. Links to the TOC and a compiled index are also available.

Press **Esc** or **t** to close and to return to the main help menu screen. Press **Esc** or **a** second time to exit the help menu.

# 11-5 Updating the Site Master FirmwareSystem Operations11-5 Updating the Site Master Firmware

The Site Master firmware is updated using a customer supplied USB memory stick. The firmware update is downloaded from the Anritsu web site.

Note	Press the Anritsu logo in the upper-left corner of the screen to display instrument status. Press <b>SW Info</b> button to view the
	current software revision. Instrument status can also be found in the System menu.

Updated product information can be found on the Anritsu web site:

http://www.anritsu.com/

Search for the product model number. The firmware updates are on the product page under the Library tab in the "Drivers, Software Downloads" section.

Note	The "Release History" link provides a summary of the firmware
	changes.

- 1. Click on the "Firmware Update for the Site Master S820E" link.
- 2. Click the "Download" button and then "Run". After the download is complete, press "Run" again and follow the onscreen instructions.

Press "Help (?)" for additional information.

- **3.** After the firmware update is saved on the USB memory stick, remove the memory stick from the computer.
- 4. Turn off the Site Master and insert the USB memory stick into the USB port.
- 5. Connect the AC adapter and turn the Site Master on.
- 6. Press the **Preset** (1) key.

11-5 Updating the Site Master Firmware

7. Under the Reset submenu press Update Firmware. The Update Firmware dialog (Figure 11-8 on page 11-11) appears.



Figure 11-8. Update Firmware Message

- 8. Select CONTINUE to begin the firmware update or CANCEL to cancel.
- **9.** After the update is complete, the instrument will power down and restart to complete the firmware update.
- **10.** Software version information is displayed in the System Status dialog box. See Figure 11-5 on page 11-6.

	Do not remove power or turn off the instrument during the
Warning	firmware update to avoid potential serious damage to the instrument.

# 11-6 Screen Shot Capture

### System Operations

# 11-6 Screen Shot Capture

The Site Master can capture a bit mapped image of the display in Portable Network Graphics (.png) format using the Camera icon,

The file is automatically named based on the instrument model and measurement type. Screen shot files are saved to the instrument's internal memory in the ScrnShots folder (Drive : Internal | ScrnShots).

The number keypad can be used to save a screen shot by pressing and holding the **Shift** key while then pressing (one at a time) the period (.) key, then the +/- key.

The look of the saved screen shot is set in this location: **System (8)** > System Setups > Display/Audio > ScrnShot Settings. Refer to the "Display/Audio Menu" on page 11-21 for details. Figure 11-9 on page 11-13 is an example of the same measurement saved with different screen shot settings.

creen shots using the e Filetype to ScreenShot. ave Menu will be saved in apter 10 for additional
av

11-6 Screen Shot Capture



#### Settings:

Image Capture Size: Full Screen Background Color: Standard Image header/footer: Header





# 11-7 System Menu Overview

### **System Operations**

# 11-7 System Menu Overview

Figure 11-10 show the map of the System menus and submenus. The submenus are listed in the order they appear on the display from top to bottom under each main menu.



Figure 11-10. System Menu Keys

11-8 System Menu

11-8 System Menu

Key Sequence: **System (8)** 



Figure 11-11. System Menu (1 of 2)

# 11-8 System Menu System Menu (continued)

**System Operations** 

Key Sequence: System (8)

System Info	Connectivity
	<b>GPS:</b> Press to display the "GPS Menu" on page 11-24.
System Setups	<b>Ethernet Configuration:</b> Press this submenu key to display the "Ethernet Configuration Menu" on page 11-26, which
Connectivity	displays the IP Address and MAC Address of the instrument and allows you to choose the setting for obtaining the IP Address (DHCP or Static).
GPS	
	Diagnostics
Ethernet Configuration	<b>Self Test:</b> Press this submenu key to initiate a series of diagnostic tests that check the components of the instrument. A display lists the individual tests with a pass or
Diagnostics	fail indication (Figure 11-1 on page 11-2). Press <b>Esc</b> to close the dialog box.
Self Test	Press Save to File to create a text file of the test results. The file is saved to internal memory and labeled
	S820ESelfTest#X.txt. The .txt file can be copied to a USB memory device and viewed on a PC with a text reader or word processor.

Figure 11-12. System Menu (2 of 2)

**Option Configuration Dialog Box** 

11-8 System Menu



Figure 11-13. Option Configuration Dialog Box

11-8	System	Menu
------	--------	------

## Status Menu

Key Sequence: **System** (8) > System Info > Status

💌 Status	Status			
Instrument Info	<b>Instrument Info:</b> Displays the instrument model, installed options, serial number, UUID.			
HW Info	<b>HW Info:</b> Displays information on main board temperature (internal temperature), remaining battery charge, system voltage, and ID information for various components.			
SW Info	<b>SW Info:</b> Press this submenu key to display the version of various software components.			
Connectivity	<b>Connectivity Info:</b> Press this submenu key to display the Ethernet IP Address and MAC address of the instrument.			
Info	<b>Save to File:</b> Press Save to File to create a text file of the instrument status. The file is saved to internal memory and			
Save To File	labeled S820EStatus#X.txt. The .txt file can be copied to a USB memory device and viewed on a PC with a text reader or word processor.			
	·			

Figure 11-14. Status Menu

Pressing the Anritsu logo on the touchscreen also displays this Status menu. (Refer to item 1 in Figure 2-6 on page 2-14.)

11-8 System Menu



Figure 11-15. System Status Dialog Box

### 11-8 System Menu

System Operations

## Time and Date Menu

Key Sequence: System (8) > System Setups > Date/Time

Time and Date	Time and Date
Time and Date Settings	<b>Time and Date Settings:</b> Press to change the current time and/or date using the touchscreen or the number keypad. Press <b>Enter</b> to save the changes. (Figure 11-17).
Time Zone Settings	With a good fix, the system date and time can be updated from the GPS signal. Refer to "GPS Menu" on page 11-24.
	<b>Time Zone Settings:</b> Press to change the time zone and to select whether the system clock is automatically adjusted for
Enter	daylight saving time. Press <b>Enter</b> to save the changes.

Figure 11-16. Time and Date Menu

Frida	Time and Dat						
^		June 2014			~		Time and Date Settings
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	Time Zone
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Settings
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	Enter
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
29	30	1	2	3	4	5	

Figure 11-17. Date/Time Dialog Box

### System Operations Display/Audio Menu

11-8 System Menu

Key Sequence: **System** (8) > System Setups > Display/Audio



### Figure 11-18. Display/Audio Menu

#### 11-8 System Menu

### **System Operations**



### Figure 11-19. Display/Audio Settings – Brightness

Display Auto-dimming is enabled by default (3 minutes) to extend battery use.



Tap the Dim Display After bar to display the available drop down selections for Auto-dimming. Use the touchscreen, the **Up/Down Arrow** keys, or the rotary knob to adjust the currently active setting. Press **Enter** to save the change, or press **Esc** to cancel.

Seven settings are available for dimming the display. Choose to dim after a number of minutes (from 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, or 15) or choose Never. See Figure 11-19.

### **Color Schemes**

Standard color and contrast of the display provides the best colors and sweep display.

Daytime increases the contrast of the display and increases line thickness of traces. It is useful outdoors in bright light or other challenging viewing conditions.

Nighttime sets the display to a darker red-tinted color scheme, useful in night-time viewing conditions.
### **System Operations**

11-8 System Menu

#### **Screen Shot Settings**

Under Image Capture Size:, select Graph Only, or select Full Screen to capture the entire display screen including displayed menu buttons.

Under Background Color:, select Inverted to remove the graph background color (useful for paper printing), or select Standard for the typical black background.

Use Image Header/Footer: to select the location where the instrument model, name, and date stamp are displayed.

#### 11-8 System Menu

#### **System Operations**

#### GPS Menu

To use GPS, you must have an external USB-based GPS module connected.

Key Sequence: **System** (8) > Connectivity > GPS

< GPS Data	GPS Data
Clear Data	<b>Clear Data:</b> Press this key to clear the Site Master's current GPS location data or last known GPS location data. If a compatible GPS module is attached, then the instrument will attempt to re-acquire a GPS fix.
Sync System Time	<b>Note:</b> The last Good Fix location information will be retained until the instrument is powered off, the Clear Data button is pressed, or a new Good Fix is acquired. The Good Fix or the Last Fix location information is store d in the measurement file and is included in the screen capture header/footer.
	<b>Sync System Time:</b> Press this key to sync the instrument's time setting with the current GPS information. Sync only works with a good GPS fix.
	After a valid sync the instrument time is reset based on the UTC time plus/minus the time zone offset. Refer to "Time Zone Settings" on page 11-20.
E: 44 66 0 DO	N 4

Figure 11-20. GPS Menu

		SPS Data
GPS Status:	Good Fix (3D)	Clear Data
Tracked Satellites:	5	
Latitude:	N 37° 8' 47.778"	Sync System Time
Longitude:	W 121° 39' 22.176"	
Altitude:	116.4 m/ 381.89 ft	
UTC:	Oct 03, 2013 16:49:02	
System Time:	Oct 03, 2013 09:47:32	

Figure 11-21. GPS Info

#### System Operations

11-8 System Menu

An exclamation mark (!) is appended to the GPS location data in screen captures when the instrument is using Last Fix instead of current GPS information.



Figure 11-22. "(!)" Indicates Last Fix GPS Data

#### 11-8 System Menu

System Operations

#### **Ethernet Configuration Menu**

Key Sequence: **System** (8) > Connectivity > Ethernet Configuration

#### Ethernet

Type DHCP Static Enter

#### Ethernet

**Type:** Press this key to select the type of IP Address setting: DHCP or Static. When set to DHCP, the instrument dynamically sets the IP Address and displays it, as shown in Figure 11-24. When set to Static, the user must manually enter the IP, Gateway, and Subnet addresses, as shown in Figure 11-25. The settings are saved once the Enter button is pressed.

#### Figure 11-23. Ethernet Configuration Menu



Figure 11-24. Ethernet Configuration Dialog - DHCP

IP	10	10	10	23	Type DHCP Stat
Gateway	172	26	200	] 1	
Subnet	255	255	252	0	Enter

Figure 11-25. Ethernet Configuration Dialog - Static

System Operations
-------------------

11-9 Preset Menu

#### 11-9 Preset Menu

Key Sequence: Preset (1)

Carefully read the information on screen before performing any of the functions under the Preset menu. User files that are deleted cannot be recovered.

Preset

🔜 Reset

Preset

**Preset:** Press this key to reset the instrument to the default conditions.

Preset condition in Cable-Antenna mode: Return Loss measurement, full frequency range, full amplitude scale, no calibration, all markers off, and limit line off.

Reset

Reset .... Reserved

Update Firmware **Reset:** Press this key to display the reset options shown below. Select the Reset option to apply using the touchscreen, **Up/Down Arrow** keys or rotary knob. Carefully read the on screen information before confirming the reset.

**Factory Reset:** Press this key to restore the instrument to the factory default values, including language, volume, display/audio settings. User saved files and user created shortcut icons on the Menu screen are not deleted.

Press the Factor Reset button to initiate the reset, and power cycle the instrument. Press **Esc** to cancel and close.

**Delete All User Files:** Deletes all user files in Site Master internal memory including measurements, setup files, and screen shots. Menu shortcuts, customized EZ key names, and custom cable types are not deleted.

To delete all user files, press the Delete All User Files button and then press Yes to confirm.

Continued on next page

Figure 11-26. Preset Menu (1 of 2)

#### 11-9 Preset Menu

System Operations



Figure 11-26. Preset Menu (2 of 2)

Factory Reset	Delete all the custom files selected below:	Custom Files
Delete All User Files	Delete all the custoff files selected below.	Delete Custom
Delete Custom Files	Select All	Files
Master Reset	Keyboard EZ Names	I
	Menu Shortcuts	
	Cable List	
	Note: Default files will be restored after the custom files are deleted.	

Figure 11-27. Delete Custom Files

#### **System Operations**

11-9 Preset Menu

Factory Reset	Apply factory default settings for all	Master Reset
Delete All User Files	measurement modes and system settings, including Language, Volume, Display, and	Master Reset
Delete Custom Files	connectivity settings. Delete all User and Custom files.	
Master Reset		
	Note: Master Reset can be applied at instrument boot-up by holding down the System key on the keypad while pressing the power button.	
	Note: After a Master Reset, the internal user flash drive is overwritten with 0's after it is erased to ensure the data are completely cleared from memory.	

Figure 11-28. Master Reset

	If the Site Master is not functioning as expected, then perform a preset. All the current settings and applied calibration factors will be cleared.
Note	The next step (if a preset does not resolve the issue) is a Factory Reset. This can be performed at power On by holding down the <b>Esc</b> key and then pressing the power button, or through the <b>Preset</b> (1) menu.

#### 11-9 Preset Menu

**System Operations** 

## Chapter 12 — Battery Replacement

#### 12-1 Introduction

This chapter provides details and procedures about the Site Master batteries including replacing the existing battery.

#### **Chapter Overview**

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 12-2 "Site Master Battery" on page 12-2
- Section 12-3 "Battery Replacement" on page 12-2

Note Screen images in this User Guide are illustrations of typical instrument features. Some images may include instruments other than the Site Master S820E. Traces and other display features may differ from the screen displays of your instrument.

#### 12-2 Site Master Battery 12-2 Site Master Battery

**Battery Replacement** 

The battery that is supplied with the Site Master may need charging before use. The battery can be charged using either the AC-DC Adapter or the DC adapter. Refer to Figure 2-8 on page 2-19 for a description of battery symbols.

**Note** Use only Anritsu Company approved batteries, adapters, and chargers with this instrument.

Pressing the battery icon is displays the current battery information (Figure 12-1). Press **Esc** to clear the message.

Battery	×
Charge Remaining:	50%
Charge status:	Not charging
Press ESC to close this	dialog.

Figure 12-1. Battery Information

#### 12-3 Battery Replacement

The battery can be replaced without the use of tools. The battery compartment is located on the lower left side of the instrument (when you are facing the measurement display).

Remove the battery as follows:

- 1. Slide the catch toward the bottom of the instrument
- 2. Pull the top of the door away from the instrument
- **3.** Lift out the battery door.
- 4. Remove the battery pack from the instrument by grabbing the battery lanyard and pulling it out.

#### Battery Replacement

#### 12-3 Battery Replacement

Replacement is the opposite of removal. The battery key side (slot below the contacts) must be facing the front on the instrument and must slide in first.

**Note** When inserting the battery, the battery label must face the back of the instrument, and the guide slot on the battery must be below the contacts. If the battery door does not latch closed, then the battery may be inserted incorrectly.



Figure 12-2. Battery Compartment

**Note** Anritsu Company recommends removing the battery for long-term storage of the instrument.

When using the Automotive power outlet adapter, always verify that the supply is rated for a minimum of 5 amps (60 Watts) at 12 VDC, and that the socket is clear of any dirt or debris. If the adapter plug becomes hot to the touch during operation, then discontinue use immediately.

#### 12-3 Battery Replacement

#### **Battery Replacement**

The batteries will charge at a faster rate when the instrument is turned off or is set to standby mode. Charging the batteries while the instrument is running will require a longer time to reach a full charge.

To prolong the useful battery life, the internal charging circuit monitors the battery temperature. Normal charging occurs when the battery temperature is between 0 °C and 45 °C. Charging is paused when the battery temperature is beyond this range.

## Chapter 13 — Anritsu Tool Box with LST

#### 13-1 Introduction

This chapter provides a brief overview of the Anritsu Tool Box and the Line Sweep Tools program. For detailed information about Line Sweep Tools, refer to the program Help.

#### **Chapter Overview**

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 13-2 "Anritsu Tool Box" on page 13-2
- Section 13-3 "Install the Software" on page 13-3
- Section 13-4 "Why use Line Sweep Tools?" on page 13-4

#### 13-2 Anritsu Tool Box 13-2 Anritsu Tool Box

Anritsu Tool Box with LST

The Anritsu Tool Box is a central location to open an Anritsu measurement, visit the Anritsu web site, or launch an Anritsu application (Figure 13-1 on page 13-2). To open the Anritsu Tool Box, either click on the shortcut icon on the desktop or click Start and navigate through the Programs folder to the Anritsu folder. Then click on the Anritsu Tool Box shortcut to open the Anritsu Tool Box. After the Tool Box is open, move the mouse pointer over any of the application icons to view a short description of the application.



Figure 13-1. Anritsu Tool Box

#### Anritsu Tool Box with LST

#### 13-3 Install the Software

#### 13-3 Install the Software

Place the Installation DVD in your computer and follow the on-screen instructions (Figure 13-2).



Figure 13-2. Installing Anritsu Tool Box with Line Sweep Tools

If the installer does not start automatically, then navigate to the DVD and run INSTALL.BAT (Figure 13-3).

File Edit View Favorites 1	ools Help				27
🔇 Back 🔹 🕥 🤌 🍃	Search 🌔 Folders	Folder Sync			
Address 🕝 E:\					💌 🛃 Go
And the second se	Name	Size	Туре	Date Modified	Location
CD Writing Tasks	Files Currently o	n the CD			
🝘 Write these files to CD	Net 3.5 Framewo	rk	File Folder	6/1/2012 1:46 AM	Files Currently on t.
-	NI VISA Runtime		File Folder	6/1/2012 1:46 AM	Files Currently on t.
and the second second	WindowsInstaller:		File Folder	6/1/2012 1:47 AM	Files Currently on t.
File and Folder Tasks	autorun.inf	- 1 KB	Setup Information	6/1/2012 1:47 AM	Files Currently on t.
🔕 Publish this folder to the	INSTALL.BAT	4 KB	MS-DOS Batch File	6/1/2012 1:47 AM	Files Currently on t.
Web	LSTSetup.msi	8,068 KB	Windows Installer P	6/1/2012 1:47 AM	Files Currently on t.
😡 Share this folder	🕒 readme.txt	1 KB	Text Document	6/1/2012 1:47 AM	Files Currently on t.
0	🔂 setup.exe	471 KB	Application	6/1/2012 1:47 AM	Files Currently on t.
Other Places	*				
am004449 on DLEISER02					
My Documents					
S Anritsu Network					
Details	×				
	-				
	<				0

Figure 13-3. INSTALL.BAT on the Anritsu Tool Box DVD

#### 13-4 Why use Line Sweep Tools?

#### Anritsu Tool Box with LST

The installation will start. Follow the on-screen instructions. The software is also available free of charge from the Anritsu web site: http://www.anritsu.com

#### 13-4 Why use Line Sweep Tools?

Line Sweep Tools is a program designed to increase productivity for people who work with dozens of Cable traces, Antenna traces, and Passive Intermodulation (PIM) traces every day. Line Sweep Tools can:

- Collect sweeps from Anritsu PIM and Line Sweep instruments.
- Help verify that those sweeps are done properly and that the Cable, Antenna, and PIM sweeps meet specifications.
- Help create reports of the findings quickly and to a professional standard.

#### Line Sweep Tools Features

The Line Sweep Tools user interface is familiar to users of Handheld Software Tools, the current industry standard line sweep post-capture trace processing software. This leads to a short learning curve and easy trace collection, validation, and reporting.

The Anritsu Line Sweep Tools program features include:

- Presets for markers and limit lines take hours off the report preparation time for a user with dozens of traces to verify.
- The Report Generator, which makes generating PDF reports for multiple traces (with logos) quick and easy.
- Dual Trace viewing mode ensures compatibility with the E series line sweep instruments.
- A naming grid makes naming files, titles, and subtitles much quicker and error free.
- Line Sweep Tools can open DAT or VNA files from a wide range of current and supported Anritsu handheld instruments.
- Line Sweep Tools can open the PIM files generated by Passive Inter-Modulation measurements.

## Chapter 14 — Anritsu easyTest Tools

#### 14-1 Introduction

easyTest Tools allows you to create a test sequence (.ett) file on a PC. The file can be copied to the S820E via a USB memory stick and opened from the Menu screen by pressing the easyTest icon.

easyTest Tools files can:

- Display custom user images on the screen of the S820E. Images may include connection diagrams or procedure steps. easyTest supports a variety of image types including .jpg, .bmp, and .png.
- Set instrument parameters to a specific state including measurement type, frequency and amplitude settings, limit lines, and markers. This is accomplished by including a previously-saved instrument setup in the easyTest Tool file.
- Prompt you with a message at the top of the display. While the message is displayed, the instrument can be unlocked for prompts that require user action. An example message is "Press the Autoscale button to zoom in on the trace".
- Include automatic or manual saving and naming of measurements or screen shots.

#### Chapter Overview

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 14-2 "easyTest Tools on the PC" on page 14-2
- Section 14-3 "easyTest on the S820E" on page 14-4

NoteScreen images in this User Guide are illustrations of typical<br/>instrument features. Some images may include instruments other<br/>than the Site Master S820E. Traces and other display features<br/>may differ from the screen displays of your instrument.

Anritsu easyTest Tools

#### 14-2 easyTest Tools on the PC 14-2 easyTest Tools on the PC

The software is available from the Anritsu Web site and is compatible with Windows XP, Windows Vista, and Windows 7.

After installing and launching easyTest Tools, perform the following steps to create an easyTest (.ett) file on the PC that can be opened on the S820E Microwave Site Master.

#### Create an easyTest File on the PC

**1.** Drag the desired steps from the Command Selections pane (left side) into the command Sequence pane (center). See Figure 14-1 on page 14-3..

**Note** Refer to the easyTest Tools Help for additional information.

#### Anritsu easyTest Tools

#### 14-2 easyTest Tools on the PC



Example of Setup in easyTest Tools on the PC



How the Setup is Displayed on the S820E Site Master

Figure 14-1. easyTest Tools on the PC and S820E

#### 14-3 easyTest on the S820E 14-3 easyTest on the S820E

After an easyTest Tool test sequence has been created on a PC, use the following steps to transfer the file from a USB Memory stick into the instrument.

- 1. Insert the USB Memory stick with the easyTest (.ett) file in the S820E Site Master.
- 2. Press the Menu button.
- **3.** Press the easyTest icon in the lower-right corner to display the easyTest Recall dialog box.

YM		Advanced Mode	Class	ic Mode	HIPM Mode		
Fullscale		YY	Y	V			
YYM		Cable-Antenna Analyzer	Cable	Antenna	High Accuracy Power Meter		
Start Calibration		Analyzei	All R	nyzei			
	<<	-		1/3		>>	
S820E HIPM		YYS	YYS	A YYS		<b>N</b>	easyTest™
AT YS	DTF Aid	C33 DTF-RL-850	900- TMA	1800- TMA	PM 1900	PM 850	
820E TR2P	R				RUNS S		
2 Ds	Relative				S820E RL		easyTest™
S820E asyTest S	-	-	-	-			?
				-	-		Help Shortcut
H3_Series_S ample	Run/Hold						

Figure 14-2. easyTest Icon

#### Anritsu easyTest Tools

14-3 easyTest on the S820E

4. Select the file on the USB Memory stick and press Recall or Enter (Figure 14-3). Alternatively, copy the file to internal memory and recall the file from that location. Immediately after the .ett file is recalled, the test sequence is executed.

					Recall	
Filetype	:	easyTest				
Locatio	n: DRIVE : USB				Create Folde	
	lame 🗸	Туре	Size (KB)	Modified		
	S820E Example 05.ett	ETT File	19	03 Oct 2013 11:02:44	Сору	
	S820E Example 04.ett	ETT File	19	03 Oct 2013 11:02:30	Paste	
	S820E Example 03.ett	ETT File	19	03 Oct 2013 11:02:12		
	S820E Example 02.ett	ETT File	19	03 Oct 2013 11:01:42	Delete	
	S820E Example 01.ett	ETT File	19	03 Oct 2013 11:01:10		
					> Navigation	

Figure 14-3. Recalling an easyTest File

- 5. Press  $|Next \rangle$  to step through the file, or press **Esc** to abort.
- **6.** Follow the instruction prompts on the Status/Instruction bar. Press either the "Next Step" button on the touchscreen or the **Right Arrow** key on the instrument to continue to the next step.
- **7.** After completing the last step, an Attention dialog box informs you that the easyTest file sequence is completed and closing.

## Appendix A — Instrument Messages

#### A-1 Introduction

This appendix provides additional details regarding messages displayed on the S820E Site Master. The text of the dialog boxes are shown below and are listed in alphabetical order.

#### Example Message:

**Message Shown in Instrument:** Additional details or suggestions regarding the message.

- **1. Command to USB device returns error or invalid data:** Check the connection to the USB device and try again.
- **2. Device not ready:** Device being accessed is not ready or responding. Try to access again.
- **3. EEPROM corrupted:** EEPROM device being accessed has been corrupted. Perform a Factory Reset under the "Preset Menu" on page 11-27 and then cycle the instrument power. If the error message persists, call your Anritsu Service Center.
- **4. Encountered error in loading cable list. Default file restored:** The cable list file has been corrupted and will not be loaded. The default file has been used.
- 5. Encountered error in loading keyboard settings. Default file restored: The onscreen keyboard file has been corrupted and will not be loaded. The default file has been used.
- 6. Encountered error in loading shortcut icon settings. Default file restored: The menu shortcut file has been corrupted and will not be loaded. The default file has been used.
- **7. Encountered error in restoring last setup. Default file restored:** The last setup file has been corrupted and will not be loaded. The default file has been used.
- 8. Error executing remote command: The remote command sent to the instrument has generated an unexpected error. Perform a Factory

#### A-1 Introduction

#### **Instrument Messages**

Reset and then cycle the power to the instrument. If error message persists, call your Anritsu Service Center.

- **9. Error executing remote query command:** The remote query command sent to the instrument has generated an unexpected error. Perform a Factory Reset and then cycle the power to the instrument. If error message persists, call your Anritsu Service Center.
- **10. Error occurred while zeroing. Please zero sensor without RF input:** When zeroing a USB power sensor, the RF input connector of the sensor must not be connected to any source of RF power. If RF power is detected during the zeroing, then the calibration will fail and the zeroing will not be applied.
- **11. File cannot be recalled:** File being recalled failed because the instrument model used when the file was saved does not match the current instrument model.
- **12. File missing:** File being accessed cannot be found. The file has either been deleted or moved to a different location.
- **13. Forward relative not applicable:** For the USB In-line power sensor, relative readings do not apply when making forward measurements of CCDF.
- 14. Hardware driver failed to load: One of the hardware drivers required has not loaded correctly. Perform a Factory Reset and then cycle the power to the instrument. If error message persists, call your Anritsu Service Center.
- **15. Loading USB Sensor** ... : The USB power sensor has been detected and a connection is being established to this sensor.
- **16. Model Mismatch:** When recalling a setup file or measurement file, this message is displayed if the file being recalled was generated by an instrument that is not the same model as the one being used to recall the file.
- **17. PLL Lock failed:** Phase Lock Loop hardware has failed to lock. Perform a Factory Reset and then cycle the power to the instrument. If error message persists, call your Anritsu Service Center.
- **18. Recalling File...Failed:** An error was encountered while recalling the file. The recall process was aborted. Try again. If the error persists, then the file may be corrupted.
- **19. Reverse relative not applicable:** For the USB In-line power sensor, relative readings do not apply when making reverse measurements of Reflection Coefficient, Return Loss, or VSWR.

#### Instrument Messages

#### **A-1 Introduction**

**20. Saving File...Failed:** An error was encountered while saving the file. The save process was aborted. Check that the destination location is accessible and try again. If the problem persists, then the current setup may have corrupted parameters or data. Preset the instrument and try saving the file again.

#### 21. USB drive missing. Please connect one to either USB port: No USB flash drive was found while copying log files. Check that the USB drive is installed correctly and try again.

- 22. Verifying easyTest File ... : When an easyTest file is first opened, a check is performed to ensure that the file is compatible with the instrument and that the file is not corrupted. After the verification passes the file is recalled. If it fails, then a message box is displayed with more specific information about the failure.
- **23. Zero Sensor completed:** The zeroing function performed on the attached USB power sensor has been completed.

#### A-1 Introduction

## Appendix B — Measurement Review

#### **B-1** Introduction

This appendix provides additional data about typical cable and antenna measurements.

#### **B-2** Measurement Overview

#### What is Measured?

Line sweeping is a quality measure of the transmission lines or antenna system or both. Systems may include cables, connectors, lightning protectors, tower mounted amplifiers, and antennas (Figure B-1). Line sweeping can measure the power losses in the system at the functional frequencies. Line sweeping measures system impedance and confirms whether the system meets carrier specifications.

#### **B-2 Measurement Overview**

#### **Measurement Review**

If the system does not meet specification, then line sweeping can also locate components that are reflecting power above specified levels.



Figure B-1. Cable and Antenna Line Sweeping

NoteThe Site Master does not measure system linearity (PIM Testing).NoteAnritsu also sells the PIM Master, which is available in several<br/>carrier bands. The PIM Master tests for passive intermodulation.

#### Measurement Review Why Measure?

#### **B-2 Measurement Overview**

# The basic goal of a wireless communication system is to transfer the maximum amount of RF energy to achieve coverage (Figure B-2). Wireless communication systems require good integration of all components from the ground to the antenna. Problems such as dented shielding, bad connectors, water ingress, or over-torque will cause a mismatch and reflect power in a manner that reduces RF energy transfer.



Figure B-2. Coverage Area

#### **B-2 Measurement Overview**

#### Line Sweeping

System performance issues are seen in two ways: excessive reflections (more common) caused by impedance mismatches, or excessive insertion losses (less common) caused by energy dissipated in the connectors or cables.

The two measurements that are used to determine communication system performance are:

- Return Loss or Standing Wave Ratio (SWR) for reflections.
- Cable Loss (Insertion Loss) for insertion losses.

Remember that Return Loss and VSWR are typically Pass/Fail tests. They both measure reflection, but they display the results in different ways. For either measurement, set a limit line to the specification determined by the carrier and make the measurement. If the *ENTIRE* swept frequency range is below the limit line, then the test passes. If *ANY* part of the sweep is at or above the limit line, then the test fails.

With a failed test, one or more components is at fault. Distance to Fault mode is used to find the problem. Figure B-3 shows a failed Return Loss measurement (part of the trace is above the limit line). Figure B-4 on page B-5 is a Distance to Fault measurement of the same system.



Figure B-3. Failed Return Loss Measurement

#### Measurement Review

**B-2 Measurement Overview** 



Figure B-4. Distance to Fault Measurement Shows Failing Components

The second common Line Sweeping measurement is Cable Loss (Figure B-5 on page B-6). This is a measure of signal output power compared to input power. If output power is smaller than input power, then the loss comes from heat and leakage. Cable manufacturers will specify the loss per foot or meter at different frequencies and may call it attenuation. The Site Master has loss specifications preinstalled for many cable types.

The Cable Loss measurement is typically a Pass/Fail measurement. It requires a short or open at the cable end. This is a typical measurement specified on new installations or main transmission line replacement, but it is not typically tested on existing systems.

**Note** Cable Loss cannot be measured with an antenna connected.

#### **B-2 Measurement Overview**

#### **Measurement Review**



1 Average Cable Loss

#### Figure B-5. Cable Loss Measurement

#### **Measurement Review**

#### **B-2 Measurement Overview**

#### Calibration

For accurate results, the instrument must be calibrated before making any measurements.

The Cable and Antenna Analyzer mode requires calibration standards or external sensors, which are sold separately.

The instrument must be re-calibrated whenever the temperature exceeds the calibration temperature range window or whenever the test port extension cable is removed or replaced. The instrument must also be re-calibrated every time the setup frequency changes. Refer to Chapter 5 for details on how to perform a calibration and the various calibration options available for coaxial cable and waveguide measurements.

Note	Anritsu recommends allowing the S820E to warm up for at least 10 minutes to typical operation temperature before calibrating. The instrument will require a new calibration if the internal instrument temperature changes more than ±10 °C after calibration.
	The external InstaCal Calibration Module is <i>NOT</i> compatible with the Microwave Site Master S820E.

#### **B-3 Measurement Review**

#### **Measurement Review**

#### **B-3** Measurement Review

Table B-1 provides a summary of the typical measurements and required cable end tool. The typical values are for general information purposes. The carriers will provide final values in the acceptance testing specification.

Measurement	Mode	End Tool	Marker
TYPICAL PASS/FAIL MEASUREMENTS			
Pass/Fail Test of Cable & Connectors	Freq Return Loss or (Freq, SWR)	Load	Peak
Pass/Fail Test of System Including Antenna	Freq Return Loss or (Freq, SWR)	Antenna	Peak
Frequency Range of Antenna	Freq Return Loss or (Freq, SWR)	Antenna	Valley
Cable Loss	Freq Cable Loss	Short or Open	Peak & Valley
Cable Loss (High Accuracy)	Freq Cable Loss (Open and Short) / 2 using trace memory function	Short and Open	Peak
Return Loss	Freq Return Loss	Load	Peak
TROUBLESHOOTING MEASUREMENTS			
Cable Length	DTF Return Loss or (DTF SWR)	Short or Open	Peak
Good Cable & Connectors	DTF Return Loss or (DTF SWR)	Load	Peak
Good System Including Antenna	DTF Return Loss or (DTF SWR)	Antenna	Peak

#### Table B-1. Cable and Antenna Measurement Overview

#### **Measurement Review**

#### **B-4 Common RF Terms**

#### B-4 Common RF Terms

**3 dB rule**: A 3 dB gain means twice (x2) the power. A 3 dB loss means half the power. A system with 40 watts of input power and a 6 dB insertion loss will have only 10 watts of output power.

dB: Decibel, a logarithm ratio of the difference between two values (a logarithm ratio is equal to 10 times). The Site Master uses dB to measure the ratio of sent signal energy to reflected signal energy.

Common values of dB to ratios: 0 dB = 1:1, 10 dB = 10:1, 20 dB = 100:1, 30 dB = 1,000:1, -30 dB = 0.001:1, or (1/1000):1.

dBm: An absolute measurement of power relative to 1 milliwatt.

0 dBm = 1.0 milliwatt, 10 dBm = 10 milliwatt, 30 dBm = (1 mW x 1,000) = 1 watt.

DTF (Distance to Fault): Measures the location and reflection size of impedance mismatches. This is typically a diagnostic measurement, not a pass/fail judgement measurement. DTF is used to identify and locate faults within an antenna system when the system is failing to meet the specified return loss or VSWR limits. DTF is also useful to verify the total length of a coaxial cable assembly.

Impedance: A measure of RF component electrical resistance, measured in ohms ( $\Omega$ ). In most cable and antenna systems, the standard impedance is 50  $\Omega$ .

Insertion Loss (Cable Loss): Measures the total amount of signal energy absorbed (lost) by the cable assembly. Measured in dB.  $S_{21}$  is another name for this measurement. This is often a pass/fail measurement.

Return Loss: Measurement in dB of reflected energy caused by impedance mismatch. May also be referred to as  $S_{11}$ . Although  $S_{11}$  values are expressed as negative numbers, Return Loss values are expressed as positive numbers because by definition the "Loss" expression implies a negative sign. The higher the value, the better the impedance match (*think of a large negative number being less than a smaller negative number*). 40 dB is nearly ideal. Only 0.01 % of the total transmitted power is reflected if the Return Loss measurement value is 40 dB. A measured value of 0 dB would be a complete reflection, or stated another way, 100 % of the transmitted power is reflected back. Return Loss is typically a pass/fail measurement.

**RF (Radio Frequency)**: Frequency of radio sine waves. The RF range is 3 kHz to 300 GHz.

#### **B-4 Common RF Terms**

#### **Measurement Review**

VSWR (Voltage Standing Wave Ratio): Another method to measure reflected energy caused by impedance mismatch. Expressed as a ratio of X:1. VSWR measures the voltage peaks and valleys. A ratio of 1:1 would be a perfect match. A typical cable and antenna system would be around 1.43:1 (VSWR) or 15 dB Return Loss. The Site Master can measure either Return Loss or VSWR. Some carriers require that Return Loss is measured in VSWR. This is typically a pass/fail measurement.

Watt: Unit of measure for power.
# Measurement Review B-5 Standard Line Sweep Measurements

# **B-5** Standard Line Sweep Measurements

To verify the performance of the transmission feed line system and to analyze typical problems, three types of line sweeps are required:

- Return Loss
- Cable Loss
- Distance-To-Fault

The measurements for these sweeps are defined as

- Return Loss System Sweep
- Cable Loss Cable Loss Sweep
- DTF Load Sweep

#### **Return Loss / VSWR Measurement**

Return Loss measures the reflected power of the system in decibels (dB). This measurement can also be taken in the Standing Wave Ratio (SWR) mode, which is the ratio of voltage peaks to voltage valleys, as caused by reflections.

#### Cable Loss Measurement

Cable Loss measures the energy absorbed, or lost, by the transmission line in dB/meter or dB/ft. Different transmission lines have different losses, and the loss is both frequency-specific and distance-specific. The higher the frequency or longer the distance, the greater the loss.

#### Distance-To-Fault (DTF) Measurement

A DTF measurement reveals the precise fault location of components in the transmission line system. This test helps to identify specific problems in the system, such as connector transitions, jumpers, kinks in the cable, moisture intrusion, or mechanical damage.

# Line Sweep Measurement Types

# Return Loss – System Sweep

Return Loss is the measurement made when the antenna is connected at the end of the transmission line. This measurement provides an analysis of how the various components of the system are interacting. It provides an aggregate return loss of the entire system.

#### B-5 Standard Line Sweep Measurements Distance To Fault – Load Sweep

**Measurement Review** 

A measurement is made with the antenna disconnected. The antenna is replaced with a 50  $\Omega$  precision load at the end of the transmission line. This measurement allows analysis of the various components of the transmission feed line system in the DTF mode.

#### Cable Loss – Cable Loss Sweep

A Cable Loss Sweep is a measurement made when a short is connected at the end of the transmission line. This condition allows analysis of the signal loss through the transmission line. This measurement identifies problems in the system. High insertion loss in the feed line or jumpers can contribute to poor system performance and loss of coverage.

This whole process of measurements and of testing the transmission line system is called Line Sweeping.

Advanced measurements are described in Section 3-6 "Advanced Measurements" on page 3-24. They including Transmission (2-Port), Transmission (External Sensor), Smith Chart, and 1-Port Phase.

Numerics to C

# Index

# Numerics

1-1	port

1-port phase
submenu key 3-58
measurement at Port-1 2-5
phase of reflection meas . 3-29
VVM reflection meas8-2
2-port
calibration considerations 7-2
measurement at Port-2 2-5
S-parameters, VNA mode . 6-4
transmission meas3-25
VVM transmission meas . 8-2
3 dB rule descriptionB-9
-

# Α

accuracy
best, 2-port attenuation . 3-25
cut off freq of waveguide . 3-12
hi accuracy pwr meter9-1
of cable lossB-8
propagation velocity,
cable
active trace
defined6-15
adapter
battery1-6
calibration 5-1, 7-1
calibration required 5-15, 7-17
address
ethernet
IP or MAC11-18
Advanced mode
menu map
advantages of VNA mode6-3
alarm, limit line fail3-39
amplitude
scale setting
setting9-5

amplitude menu
cable + antenna analyzer 3-62
HAPM 9-22
power sensor MA24105A 9-31
reference impedance 3-62, 6-28
scale preset, CAA 3-62
scale preset, VNA 6-28
Smith Chart
VNA mode 6-28
VVM 8-26
annual verification 1-8
Anritsu service centers 1-11
arrow cursor control 2-21
auto-dimming the display . 11-21
autoscale submenu key 3-62, 6-28
average menu
HAPM 9-24

HAPM ..... 9-24 HAPM, MA24105A .... 9-33

### В

battery				
and chargers		1-6,	2-21,	12-2
replacement	•••			12-2

#### С

cable list	3 - 12
cable loss	
$1 \text{ port vs } 2 \text{ port } \ldots \ldots$	3-24
measurement	. 3-8
submenu key	3-56
cal correction invalidated	3-32

#### D to D

8 10 8	
calibration	Classic mode
$2$ port, considerations $\ldots .7-2$	menu map 4-4
cal correction invalidated 3-32	Limit menu 4-8
Cal Line setting 5-7, 7-7	Marker menu
coefficients 5-17, 7-18	coefficients of calibration 5-17, 7-18
errors corrected (table)5-5	common RF termsB-9
inaccuracy caution . 5-12, 7-13	connectivity info key 11-18
interpolation, VNA . 7-3, 7-20	connector panel2-5
menu, CAA	contacting Anritsu 1-2
menu, HAPM 9-23, 9-32	create
menu, VNA7-19	custom cable, in list $\ldots 3-12$
menu, VVM8-27	custom waveguide 3-13
multiple7-3	easyTest file14-2
of instrument 5-1, 7-1	filenames 10-13
Port 1 DUT, Cal Kit 5-8	folder10-7, 10-31, 10-33
Port 1, 2 DUT, Cal Kit 7-9	folder, main topic 10-23
procedures5-15, 7-17	folder, submenu key 10-28
reducing data points7-3	menu shortcut 2-8
setup $\ldots \ldots 5$ -3, 7-5	reports, LST13-4
stored with setup 7-3, 7-18	self test text file $\dots \dots 11-2$
symbols	status text file11-18
temperature window5-16	test sequence $\ldots 1-4, 14-1$
touch screen keys11-18	user shortcut2-7
type, CAA mode5-4	custom cable, in list 3-12
type, VNA mode 7-6	custom waveguide, in list 3-13
VVM mode	D
capacitance, Smith Chart3-29	damage, ESD cautions1-9
capture screen image11-12	data points
carrying case1-9	calibration considerations 7-3
cautions	setting
air flow and fan ports1-10	versus cal correction 3-32
automotive	date
adapter 1-6, 2-2, 12-3	dBm descriptionB-9
avoid cleaning damage1-8	
batteries and chargers2-21	
deleted files	
electrostatic discharge 1-9	
inaccurate calibration 5-12, 7-13	
preventing damage . Safety-1	
preventing injury Safety-1 charging battery 1-6, 12-2	
charging ballery 1-0, 12-2	

Ε	to	F
---	----	---

h	efa	111	t
u	era	ս	υ.

# Ε

easyTest Tools	
main topic	14-1
uses	.1-4
EEPROM memory	1 - 12
electrostatic discharge	. 1-9
erasing memory	1 - 12

Ethernet IP address 11-18
ethernet setup 11-26
example
DTF measurement 3-19
feed line with antenna 3-5
S-parameters 6-4
trace math
compare cables 3-50
VVM splitter B/A 8-6
external USB memory 1-12
EZ name matrix 10-11
F
FAQ button, help menu 11-7
file
management 10-4
management menu 10-33
menu 10-26
name, choosing 10-10
name, choosing 10-10 names 10-11
type, setting and default 10-9
types, by extension 10-3
firmware
updating 11-10
version
firmware version, help menu 11-6
folder, create 10-7
formula
group delay 6-7
log magnitude 6-5
log magnitude/2 6-6
S <sub>Imaginary</sub> 6-6
Smith Chart 6-7
$S_{Real}$
SWR 6-6
forward reflection 6-4
forward transmission 6-4
freq menu
CAA
VNA 6-23
frequency
calibration considerations 7-2

#### G to I

frequency menu
CAA
HAPM
HAPM MA24105A 9-30
VNA6-23
VVM8-26
full 2-port calibration
calibration considerations .7-2
full-reversing VNA6-3
fullscale submenu key $\ldots \ldots .3\text{-}62$

#### G

#### $\operatorname{GPS}$

icon description	2-20
in status tool bar	2-19
info dialog box image 2-	21, 11-24
last fix vs current data	.11 - 25
menu	.11 - 24
submenu key	.11-16
time and date settings .	.11-20
graph type, VNA mode 6-2	2, 6-26

#### Η

#### help menu

main topic
FAQ button11-7
firmware version11-6
system information11-6
user guide

high accuracy power meter HAPM
ampl menu, MA24105A . 9-31
amplitude menu9-22
average menu
avg menu, MA24105A9-33
calibration menu 9-23, 9-32
display setup MA24105A 9-27
forward menu9-28
freq menu, MA24105A $\dots$ 9-30
frequency 9-5
frequency menu9-21
limit menu 9-25
limit menu, MA24105A $$ . 9-34 $$
limits9-9
menu map
reverse menu 9-29
setup9-4
http, contacting Anritsu $\dots 1-2$

#### I

IFBW
C&A measurements 3-34
range vs sweep speed3-34
impedance
data, Smith Chart 3-29
description
inaccurate cal caution . 5-12, 7-13
inductance, Smith Chart 3-29
insertion loss, descriptionB-9
internal memory1-4
internal temperature 11-18
interpolation
regenerating cal coefficients 7-3
VNA cal extension7-20
invalidating cal correction 3-32

L to M
--------

# limit

menu HAPM
menu HAPM MA24105A 9-34
menu, Advanced mode 3-66
menu, Classic mode4-8
menu, edit segments 6-33
menu, segments
menu, VNA6-32
pass/fail, message 3-40, 4-9
pass/fail, setting, HAPM 9-9
segments
upper or lower
Line Sweep Tools (LST)1-4
line sweepingB-4
links
contacting Anritsu1-2
S820E product page $$ . 1-2, 1-5
list
cable
waveguide
live trace vs recalled trace $\dots 3-49$
lock touch screen $\dots \dots 2-21$

L

#### Μ

MA24105A
amplitude menu9-31
average menu
calibration menu9-32
display setup menu 9-27
forward menu9-28
frequency menu 9-30
limit menu
menu map
reverse menu
MAC address 11-18, 11-26
magnifying glass, VNA trace 6-15
main board temp, help menu 11-6
maintenance1-8

marker
menu, Classic
menu, search
menu, setup, CAA 3-64
menu, setup, VNA 6-30
setup 3-41
table 3-43
tracking
master reset 1-12
master reset submenu key . 11-28
matrix names, changing 10-13
maximum usable distance 3-18
measurement
advanced 3-24
menu, Advanced 3-56
menu, VNA 6-20
return loss and VSWR $\dots$ 3-5
VVM 8-9
memory
erasing 1-12
security 1-12
Site Master memory
types 1-12
menu map
Advanced mode 3-54
Classic mode 4-4
HAPM 9-20
MA24105A, HAPM 9-26
VNA mode 6-17
VVM mode 8-21
menu shortcut, creating 2-8
menu, VNA 6-40
Amplitude 6-28
Calibration 7-19
Freq/Dist 6-23
Limit 6-32
Marker 6-30
Measurement 6-20
Sweep 6-35
Windowing 6-27

Port 2

#### N to S

menu, VVM
amplitude
calibration
frequency
measurement
sweep8-29
menus
Advanced mode
Classic mode4-4
HAPM
MA24105A
VNA mode
VVM mode
multiple calibrations

#### Ν

nonfunctional shortcut	2-8
number of traces, VNA	6-21

#### 0

#### Ρ

power meter
— See
high accuracy power meter
power supply2-2
preset
the Site Master 2-11
preset menu 11-27
preventing invalid
cal correction
R
<b>R</b> RAM Memory1-12
RAM Memory1-12
RAM Memory1-12 recall menu10-30
RAM Memory1-12 recall menu10-30 reference impedance
RAM Memory 1-12 recall menu 10-30 reference impedance submenu key 3-62, 6-28
RAM Memory 1-12 recall menu 10-30 reference impedance submenu key 3-62, 6-28 reflection parameters 6-4
RAM Memory 1-12 recall menu 10-30 reference impedance submenu key 3-62, 6-28 reflection parameters 6-4 relative power

reset
factory default values 1-13
factory reset
master reset
resetting memory1-12
restriction for Port 1
return loss
descriptionB-9
measurement3-5
submenu key 3-56
reverse reflection or transmission
6-4
RF immunity
RF terms, commonB-9

### S

 $\begin{array}{l} S_{11},\,S_{21},\,S_{12},\,S_{22} \text{ descriptions . 6-4} \\ S820E \text{ product page} \\ (URL) \dots \dots \dots 1-2,\,1-5 \end{array}$ 

T to <sup>·</sup>	I
-------------------	---

Safety Symbols		
For SafetySafety-3		
In ManualsSafety-1		
On Equipment Safety-2		
save menu		
save screen image11-12		
scale preset		
default values, CAA 3-62		
default values, VNA6-28		
submenu key, CAA3-62		
submenu key, VNA6-28		
screen		
touch lock		
touch unlock		
screen shot menu $\dots \dots \dots 11-12$		
secure environment		
workplace1-12		
segments		
limit lines		
limit menu 3-67, 6-33		
self test		
at start up11-2		
submenu key11-15		
serial number		
System Info11-6		
service centers1-11		
setting		
date11-20		
display units		
pass/fail limits		
relative power 9-7, 9-18		
time		
setup		
high accy power meter9-4		
setup file contains cal data7-18		

shortcut		
customize 2-8		
deleting 2-9		
for setup file 2-8		
for submenu key 2-8		
icons 2-9		
nonfunctional 2-8		
tool bar 2-4		
tool bar image 2-3		
user-created		
Site Master memory types 1-12		
Smith Chart		
formula 6-7		
graphical tool 3-29		
impedance data 3-29		
ref impedance		
submenu key		
submenu key 3-57		
S-parameters		
calibration 7-2		
defined 6-4		
examples 6-4		
stand1-9, 1-11		
status menu11-18, 11-20		
stylus 11-4		
sweep averaging 3-34		
sweep menu		
CAA		
VNA 6-35		
VVM 8-29		
sweep trigger		
description 3-32		
menu, CAA 3-69		
menu, VNA 6-36		
system		
menu 11-15, 11-16		
self test $\dots \dots \dots$		
т		

#### 

table display format (VVM)	
clearing reference	8-11
main description	8-12

#### U to V

temperature		
status menu		
system info11-6		
window, calibration5-16		
terms, common to RF B-9		
thru device, VNA mode7-16		
tilt bail1-11		
time		
time zone		
touchscreen		
keys2-15		
lock2-21		
unlock		
Trace		
trace		
active, VNA mode6-15		
menu 3-70, 6-41		
menu, VNA		
overlay, examples3-49		
sweep averaging3-34		
trace format, VNA6-21		
trace math		
main topic		
operations		
phase measurements		
submenu key 3-70, 6-41		
tracking markers		
transmission 2-port		
submenu key		
transmission ext. sensor		
submenu key		
transmission parameters 6-4		
trigger sweep, CAA3-32		

U

units
setting display units9-7
unlock touch screen $\dots \dots 2-21$
update firmware
USB
connectors
external, default memory 1-17
memory1-12

user guide, help menu 11-9
V
vector-corrected, 2-port 3-25
version
package, firmware 11-6, 11-18
VNA menu
amplitude6-28
calibration
freq/dist6-23
marker setup 6-30
measurement6-20
start calibration7-22
sweep 6-35
trace 6-40
VNA mode
advantages6-3
full-reversing6-3
graph type 6-22, 6-26
interpolation
menu map6-17
thru device
trace format and number 6-21
trace magnifying glass 6-15
volume submenu key $\dots \dots 11-21$
VSWR
description
measurement3-5
submenu key 3-56
VVM example splitter B/A $\ \ldots 8\text{-}6$
VVM menu
amplitude8-26
calibration
frequency 8-26
sweep 8-29

VVM mode	
block diagram, B/A8-5	
block diagram, reflection . 8-3	
block diagram, transmission 8-4	
calibration8-19	
how it works	
IFBW dialog box8-30	
menu map8-21	
relative measurements 8-9	
table display format8-12	
w	
warnings	
deleting files10-22	
instrument damage 11-11	
preventing damageSafety-1	
preventing injury Safety-1	
Watt descriptionB-10	
waveguide	
automotive power outlet 2-2	
list	
web links	
contacting Anritsu1-2	
$\mathrm{S820E}\ \mathrm{product}\ \mathrm{page}$ . 1-2, 1-5	
windowing3-17	
windowing menu 3-61, 6-27	







Anritsu utilizes recycled paper and environmentally conscious inks and toner.

Anritsu Company 490 Jarvis Drive Morgan Hill, CA 95037-2809 USA